



Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA

Vol. 502

Pretoria, 14 April 2007

No. 29797

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT FRAMEWORKS AND
ALLOCATIONS
2007/2008**

**IN TERMS OF THE DIVISION OF REVENUE
ACT
(ACT No. 1 OF 2007)**



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

CONTENTS · INHOUD

No.

*Page
No. Gazette
 No.*

GOVERNMENT NOTICE

National Treasury

Government Notice

317 Division of Revenue Act (1/2007): Allocations per municipality for each Schedule 3, 4, 6 and 7 allocation to local government and the framework for each Schedule 4, 5, 6 and 7 allocation, made under the Division of Revenue Act 3 29797

GOVERNMENT NOTICE

NATIONAL TREASURY**No. 317****14 April 2007**

I, Trevor Manuel, Minister of finance, acting in terms of section 22 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2007 (Act No. 1 of 2007), hereby publish the allocations per municipality for each Schedule 3, 4, 6 and 7 allocation to local government and the framework for each Schedule 4, 5, 6 and 7 allocation, made under the Division of Revenue Act.

The local government allocations are set out in Schedule 1 and the provincial and local government conditional grant frameworks are set out in Schedule 2 and 3 hereto.



TREVOR A MANUEL, MP
MINISTER OF FINANCE

Schedule 1:

Local Government Conditional Grant Allocations

Schedules 4,6 and 7

(National and Municipal Financial Year)

SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Local Government Restructuring Grant						
		2007/08 (R'000)		2008/09 (R'000)		2009/10 (R'000)		2007/08 (R'000)		2008/09 (R'000)		2009/10 (R'000)		
		2007/08	2008/09	2007/08	2008/09	2007/08	2008/09	2007/08	2008/09	2007/08	2008/09	2007/08	2008/09	
EASTERN CAPE														
A	Nelson Mandela	500	750	750	750	750	500	750	750	50 000				
B	EC101 Camdeboo	500	250	250	250	250	500	250	250					
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	500	250	250	250	250	500	250	250					
B	EC103 Ikwezi	500	750	750	750	750	500	750	750					
B	EC104 Makana	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	EC105 Ndlambe	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500					
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500					
B	EC107 Baviaans	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	EC108 Kouga	500	750	750	750	750	500	750	750					
B	EC109 Koukamma	500	750	750	750	750	500	750	750					
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	500	750	750	750	750	500	750	750					
Total: Cacadu Municipalities		7 000	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 000	7 500	7 500	50 000				
AMATOLE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY														
B	EC121 Mbashe	500	500	750	750	750	500	500	500					
B	EC122 Mquma	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	EC123 Great Kei	1 500	1 500	500	500	500	1 500	1 500	500					
B	EC124 Amahlathi	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	EC125 Buffalo City	500	500	750	750	750	500	500	750					
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	500	500	500	750	750	500	500	750					
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	500	500	750	750	750	500	500	750					
B	EC128 Nxuba	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500					
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	500	750	750	750	750	500	750	750					
Total: Amatole Municipalities		5 500	5 750	5 750	5 750	5 750	5 500	5 750	5 750					
CHRIS HANI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY														
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500					
B	EC132 Tsolwana	250	500	500	500	500	250	500	500					
B	EC133 Inkwanca	250	500	750	750	750	250	500	750					
B	EC134 Luikhanji	750	500	500	500	500	750	500	500					
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250					
B	EC136 Emalahleni	250	250	500	500	500	250	500	500					
B	EC137 Engcobo	1 500	1 500	500	500	500	1 500	1 500	500					
B	EC138 Sakhiszwe	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500					
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	500	750	750	750	750	500	750	750					
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		4 750	5 500	4 750	4 750	4 750	4 750	5 500	4 750					

SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Local Government Restructuring Grant								
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year					
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)			
B	EC141 Ehundini	500	250	250	500	250	250									
B	EC142 Senqu	250	500	500	250	500	500									
B	EC143 Matelswai	1 500	1 500	500	1 500	500	500									
B	EC144 Gariep	500	500	750	500	500	750									
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	500	500	750	500	750	750									
	Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities	3 250	3 250	2 750	3 250	3 250	2 750									
B	EC151 Mbizana	250	500	500	250	500	500									
B	EC152 Niabankulu	500	500	500	500	500	500									
B	EC153 Qaukeni	250	250	250	250	250	250									
B	EC154 Port St Johns	500	250	500	500	250	500									
B	EC155 Nyandeni	500	500	500	500	500	500									
B	EC156 Mhlonitlo	500	500	500	500	500	500									
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	500	500	500	500	500	500									
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750									
	Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities	3 500	3 500	4 000	3 500	3 500	4 000									
B	EC05b2 Umzimvubu	500	500	500	500	500	500									
B	EC05b3 Matatiele	500	500	500	500	500	500									
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750									
	Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750									
	Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	26 000	27 750	25 500	26 000	27 750	25 500					50 000				50 000

SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Local Government Restructuring Grant			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
FREE STATE									
B	FS161	500	500	500	500	500			
B	FS162	500	500	500	500	500			
B	FS163	500	500	500	500	500			
C	DC16	500	500	750	500	500			
	Total: Xhariep Municipalities	2 000	2 000	2 250	2 000	2 000			
B	FS171	500	500	500	500	500			
B	FS172	500	500	750	500	500			
B	FS173	500	500	500	500	500			
C	DC17	500	500	750	500	500			
	Total: Motheo Municipalities	2 000	2 000	2 500	2 000	2 000			
B	FS181	500	250	250	500	250			
B	FS182	500	500	500	500	500			
B	FS183	500	250	250	500	250			
B	FS184	500	500	500	500	500			
B	FS185	500	500	500	500	500			
C	DC18	500	500	500	500	500			
	Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities	3 000	2 500	2 500	3 000	2 500			
B	FS191	500	500	500	500	500			
B	FS192	500	500	500	500	500			
B	FS193	500	500	500	500	500			
B	FS194	500	500	500	500	500			
B	FS195	500	250	250	500	250			
C	DC19	500	500	500	500	500			
	Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities	3 000	2 750	2 750	3 000	2 750			
B	FS201	500	500	500	500	500			
B	FS203	500	500	750	500	500			
B	FS204	500	500	750	500	500			
B	FS205	500	500	750	500	500			
C	DC20	500	250	250	500	250			
	Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities	2 500	2 250	3 000	2 500	2 250			
	Total: Free State Municipalities	12 500	11 500	13 000	12 500	11 500			13 000

**SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Local Government Restructuring Grant					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
GAUTENG													
A	Ekurhuleni	500	750	750	500	750	750	500	750	750	500		
A	City of Johannesburg	500	750	750	500	750	750	500	750	750	500		
A	City of Tshwane	500	750	750	500	750	750	500	750	750	500	100 000	
B	GT02b1 Nokeng tsa Taamane	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	GT02b2 Kungwini	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500		
C	DC36 Metsweding District Municipality	500	500	750	500	750	500	500	750	500	750		
Total: Metsweding Municipalities		1 500	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	1 750	1 750	1 750		
B	GT421 Emfuleni	500	500	750	500	750	500	500	750	500	750		
B	GT422 Midvaal	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	GT423 Lesedi	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500		
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500		
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		2 000	2 000	2 250	2 000	2 250	2 000	2 000	2 250	2 250	2 250		
B	GT481 Mogale City	500	500	750	500	750	500	500	750	500	750		
B	GT482 Randfontein	500	500	750	500	750	500	500	750	500	750		
B	GT483 Westonaria	500	500	750	500	750	500	500	750	500	750		
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	500	500	750	500	750	500	500	750	500	750		
Total: West Rand Municipalities		2 000	2 000	2 750	2 000	2 750	2 000	2 000	2 750	2 750	2 750		
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		7 000	7 750	9 000	7 000	9 000	7 000	7 750	9 000	9 000	100 000	100 000	

**SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Local Government Restructuring Grant				
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL										
A	eThekweni	500	750	500	500	750	500	100 000	100 000	
B	KZ211	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ212	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ213	500	250	250	500	250	250			
B	KZ214	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ215	250	250	250	250	250	250			
B	KZ216	500	500	500	500	500	500			
C	DC21	500	500	500	500	500	500			
Total: Ugu Municipalities		3 250	3 000	3 000	3 250	3 000	3 000			
B	KZ221	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ222	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ223	500	250	250	500	250	250			
B	KZ224	250	500	500	250	500	500			
B	KZ225	500	500	750	500	500	750			
B	KZ226	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ227	250	250	250	250	250	250			
C	DC22	500	500	750	500	500	750			
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		3 500	3 500	4 000	3 500	3 500	4 000			
B	KZ232	500	500	750	500	500	750			
B	KZ233	250	250	250	250	250	250			
B	KZ234	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ235	250	250	250	250	250	250			
B	KZ236	500	250	250	500	250	250			
C	DC23	500	250	250	500	250	250			
Total: Uthukela Municipalities		2 500	2 000	2 250	2 500	2 000	2 250			
B	KZ241	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ242	250	500	500	250	500	500			
B	KZ244	500	500	750	500	500	750			
B	KZ245	500	500	500	500	500	500			
C	DC24	500	500	500	500	500	500			
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities		2 250	2 500	2 750	2 250	2 500	2 750			
B	KZ252	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ253	250	250	250	250	250	250			
B	KZ254	500	500	500	500	500	500			
C	DC25	500	500	500	500	500	500			
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750			

SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Local Government Restructuring Grant				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
B	KZ261 eDumbe	500	500	750	500	500	750			
B	KZ262 uPhongolo	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ263 Abaqulusi	250	500	500	250	500	500			
B	KZ265 Nongoma	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ266 Ulundi	500	500	500	500	500	500			
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750			
	Total: Zululand Municipalities	2 750	3 000	3 500	2 750	3 000	3 500			
B	KZ271 Umhlabuyalingana	500	250	250	500	250	250			
B	KZ272 Jozini	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ274 Hlabisa	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ275 Mtubatuba	250	250	250	250	250	250			
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750			
	Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities	2 750	2 500	2 750	2 750	2 500	2 750			
B	KZ281 Mbonambi	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ282 uMhlathuze	500	500	750	500	500	750			
B	KZ283 Ntambanana	250	500	500	250	500	500			
B	KZ284 Umlalazi	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ285 Mthonjaneni	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ286 Nkandla	500	500	500	500	500	500			
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750			
	Total: uThungulu Municipalities	3 250	3 500	4 000	3 250	3 500	4 000			
B	KZ291 Mandeni	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ293 Ndwedwe	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	KZ294 Maphumulo	500	500	500	500	500	500			
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750			
	Total: iLembe Municipalities	2 500	2 500	2 750	2 500	2 500	2 750			
B	KZ5a1 Ingwe	500	250	250	500	250	250			
B	KZ5a2 Kwa Sani	500	250	250	500	250	250			
B	KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad	500	250	250	500	250	250			
B	KZ5a5 Ubuhlebezwe	250	500	750	250	500	750			
B	KZ5a6 Umzimkhulu	500	250	250	500	250	250			
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	500	250	250	500	250	250			
	Total: Sisonke Municipalities	2 750	1 750	2 000	2 750	1 750	2 000			
	Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	27 750	26 750	29 250	27 750	26 750	29 250	100 000		100 000

**SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant						Local Government Restructuring Grant					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
LIMPOPO													
B	NP03a2	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NP03a3	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NP03a4	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NP03a5	500	250	250	500	250	500	250	500	250	500		
B	NP03a6	250	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500		
C	DC47	500	500	1 500	500	500	500	500	1 500	500	500		
	Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities	2 750	2 750	3 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	2 750	3 750	2 750	3 750		
B	NP331	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NP332	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NP333	500	500	750	500	750	500	500	750	500	750		
B	NP334	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NP335	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500		
C	DC33	500	250	250	500	250	500	250	500	250	500		
	Total: Mopani Municipalities	3 000	2 750	3 000	3 000	2 750	3 000	2 750	3 000	3 000	3 000		
B	NP341	500	250	250	500	250	500	250	500	250	500		
B	NP342	500	500	750	500	750	500	500	750	500	750		
B	NP343	500	500	750	500	750	500	500	750	500	750		
B	NP344	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500		
C	DC34	500	500	750	500	750	500	500	750	500	750		
	Total: Vhembe Municipalities	2 500	2 250	3 000	2 500	2 250	2 500	2 250	3 000	2 250	3 000		
B	NP351	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NP352	500	250	250	500	250	500	250	500	250	500		
B	NP353	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NP354	500	500	750	500	750	500	500	750	500	750		
B	NP355	500	1 000	750	500	750	500	1 000	750	500	750		
C	DC35	500	500	750	500	750	500	500	750	500	750		
	Total: Capricorn Municipalities	3 000	3 250	3 500	3 000	3 250	3 000	3 250	3 500	3 250	3 500		
B	NP361	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NP362	500	1 000	500	500	1 000	500	500	1 000	500	500		
B	NP364	500	1 000	500	500	1 000	500	500	1 000	500	500		
B	NP365	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NP366	500	1 000	500	500	1 000	500	500	1 000	500	500		
B	NP367	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500		
C	DC36	500	500	750	500	750	500	500	750	500	750		
	Total: Waterberg Municipalities	3 500	5 000	3 750	3 500	5 000	3 500	5 000	3 750	3 500	3 750		
	Total: Limpopo Municipalities	14 750	16 000	17 000	14 750	16 000	17 000	14 750	16 000	17 000	17 000		

SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Local Government Restructuring Grant			
		2007/08 (R'000)		2009/10 (R'000)		2007/08 (R'000)		2009/10 (R'000)	
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA									
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	500	500	500	500				
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	500	500	500	500				
B	MP303 Mkhondo	500	500	500	500				
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	250	250	250	250				
B	MP305 Lekwa	500	500	500	500				
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	500	500	500	500				
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	500	500	750	500				
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	500	500	750	500				
	Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities	3 750	3 750	4 250	3 750				
B	MP311 Delmas	500	500	750	500				
B	MP312 Emahljeni	1 500	1 500	750	1 500				
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	500	500	500	500				
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	1 500	1 500	500	1 500				
B	MP315 Thembisile	1 000	1 500	500	1 000				
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	500	500	500	500				
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	500	500	750	500				
	Total: Nkangala Municipalities	6 000	6 500	4 250	6 000				
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	250	250	250	250				
B	MP322 Mbombela	500	500	500	500				
B	MP323 Umjindi	500	500	750	500				
B	MP324 Nkomazi	500	500	500	500				
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	250	500	250	250				
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	500	500	500	500				
	Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities	2 500	2 750	2 750	2 500				
	Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	12 250	13 000	11 250	12 250				

**SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant				Local Government Restructuring Grant			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE									
B	NC451 Moshaweng	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	250	500	500	250	500	500		
B	NC453 Gammagara	500	500	250	500	500	250		
C	DC45 Kgalagadi District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500		
	Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities	1 750	2 000	1 750	1 750	2 000	1 750		
B	NC061 Richtersveld	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NC065 Hamam	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	500	500	750	500	500	750		
B	NC067 Khai-Ma	500	500	500	500	500	500		
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500		
	Total: Namakwa Municipalities	3 500	3 500	3 750	3 500	3 500	3 750		
B	NC071 Ubuntu	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	500	250	250	500	250	250		
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NC074 Kareeberg	500	250	250	500	250	250		
B	NC075 Renosterberg	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NC076 Thembelihle	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NC077 Siyathemba	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NC078 Siyancuma	500	500	500	500	500	500		
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500		
	Total: Karoo Municipalities	4 500	4 000	4 000	4 500	4 000	4 000		
B	NC081 Mier	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NC082 !Kai Garib	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NC083 //Kara Hais	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NC084 !Kheis	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	500	500	500	500	500	500		
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	500	500	500	500	500	500		
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500		
	Total: Siyanda Municipalities	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500		
B	NC091 Sol Plaaie	500	750	750	500	750	750		
B	NC092 Dikgatong	500	500	250	500	250	250		
B	NC093 Magareng	500	500	250	500	500	250		
B	NC094 Phokwane	500	500	750	500	500	750		
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	500	500	750	500	500	750		
	Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	2 500	2 750	2 750	2 500	2 750	2 750		
	Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	15 750	15 750	15 750	15 750	15 750	15 750		

**SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Year			National Financial Year			Local Government Restructuring Grant		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
NORTH WEST										
B	NW371 Moretele	250	500	500	250	500	500			
B	NW372 Mafikeng	250	500	750	250	500	750			
B	NW373 Rustenburg	250	500	500	250	500	500			
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	2 000	1 500	750	2 000	1 500	750			
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	250	500	500	250	500	500			
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	250	500	500	250	500	500			
	Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	3 250	4 000	3 500	3 250	4 000	3 500			
B	NW381 Ratlou	2 000	1 000	750	2 000	1 000	750			
B	NW382 Tswaing	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	NW383 Mafikeng	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	1 000	1 500	750	1 000	1 500	750			
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	1 000	1 500	750	1 000	1 500	750			
C	DC38 Central District Municipality	500	500	250	500	500	250			
	Total: Central Municipalities	5 500	5 500	3 500	5 500	5 500	3 500			
B	NW391 Kagisano	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	NW392 Naledi	500	250	250	500	250	250			
B	NW393 Mmusa	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	NW394 Greater Taung	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	NW395 Molopo	500	250	250	500	250	250			
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	250	250	250	250	250	250			
C	DC39 Bophirima District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500			
	Total: Bophirima Municipalities	3 250	2 750	2 750	3 250	2 750	2 750			
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	NW402 Potchefstroom	2 000	500	500	2 000	500	500			
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	500	500	500	500	500	500			
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	1 000	1 500	750	1 000	1 500	750			
B	NW405 Merafong City	500	500	500	500	500	500			
C	DC40 Southern District Municipality	500	500	500	500	500	500			
	Total: Southern Municipalities	5 000	4 000	3 250	5 000	4 000	3 250			
	Total: North West Municipalities	17 000	16 250	13 000	17 000	16 250	13 000			

**SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 1 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Local Government Financial Management Grant			Local Government Restructuring Grant				
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)		
WESTERN CAPE	A	City of Cape Town	500	750	750	100 000	100 000		
	B	WC011	500	500	500				
	B	WC012	500	750	750				
	B	WC013	500	750	750				
	B	WC014	250	500	750				
	B	WC015	250	500	750				
	C	DC1	500	500	750				
		Total: West Coast Municipalities	2 500	3 500	4 250	2 500	3 500	4 250	
	B	WC022	500	500	500				
	B	WC023	250	250	250				
B	WC024	250	250	250					
B	WC025	250	250	250					
B	WC026	500	500	500					
C	DC2	500	500	750					
	Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 250	2 500	2 500		
B	WC031	500	500	500					
B	WC032	500	500	500					
B	WC033	500	500	500					
B	WC034	500	500	500					
C	DC3	500	500	500					
	Total: Overberg Municipalities	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500		
B	WC041	500	250	250					
B	WC042	500	500	500					
B	WC043	500	500	500					
B	WC044	250	750	750					
B	WC045	500	500	500					
B	WC047	250	500	250					
B	WC048	500	750	750					
C	DC4	500	500	500					
	Total: Eden Municipalities	3 500	4 250	4 250	3 500	4 250	4 250		
B	WC051	250	500	500					
B	WC052	250	250	250					
B	WC053	250	500	500					
C	DC5	250	750	250					
	Total: Central Karoo Municipalities	1 000	2 000	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000		
	Total: Western Cape Municipalities	12 250	15 250	16 250	12 250	15 250	16 250	100 000	
	National Total	145 250	150 000	150 000	145 250	150 000	150 000	350 000	

SCHEDULE 6
 SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						Signed Agreements						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year					
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)		
GAUTENG																									
A	Ekurhuleni City of Johannesburg City of Tshwane	18 025	13 557	21 370	17 479	14 686	21 370																		
B	GT0261 Nkang tsa Tsamane																								
B	GT0262 Kungwini	1 193	1 263	937	895	1 182	937																		
C	DC46 Moseweding District Municipality																								
	Total: Moseweding Municipalities	1 193	1 263	937	895	1 182	937	2 734	2 475	2 734	2 475	2 734	2 475	2 734	2 475	2 734	2 475	2 734	2 475	2 734	2 475	2 734	2 475		
B	GT421 Emfuleni																								
B	GT422 Midvaal																								
B	GT423 Lesedi																								
C	DC42 Sediberg District Municipality																								
	Total: Sediberg Municipalities							3 202	3 205	3 202	3 205	3 202	3 205	3 202	3 205	3 202	3 205	3 202	3 205	3 202	3 205	3 202	3 205		
B	GT481 Megale City																								
B	GT482 Randfontein																								
B	GT483 Westonaria																								
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality																								
	Total: West Rand Municipalities							2 468	2 670	2 468	2 670	2 468	2 670	2 468	2 670	2 468	2 670	2 468	2 670	2 468	2 670	2 468	2 670		
	Total: Gauteng Municipalities	19 218	14 820	22 307	18 374	15 868	22 307	8 404	8 350	8 404	8 350	8 404	8 350	8 404	8 350	8 404	8 350	8 404	8 350	8 404	8 350	8 404	8 350		
	Total: Sub-TOTAL: RECURRENT	134 622	30 920	39 657	133 778	31 968	39 657	133 778	31 968	134 622	30 920	39 657	133 778	31 968	134 622	30 920	39 657	133 778	31 968	134 622	30 920	39 657	133 778		

SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF) Signed Agreements				Municipal Systems Improvement Grant				SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT								
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)		
B	KZ261 eDumbe																	
B	KZ262 uPhongolo																	
B	KZ263 Abaqulusi																	
B	KZ265 Nongoma																	
B	KZ266 Ulundi																	
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	8 971	12 211	3 023	9 866	10 883	3 023	3 023	3 023	3 023	3 023	3 023	10 471	13 711	4 773	11 366	12 383	4 773
	Total: Zululand Municipalities	8 971	12 211	3 023	9 866	10 883	3 023	3 023	3 023	3 023	3 023	3 023	15 073	18 616	9 928	15 968	17 288	9 928
B	KZ271 Umhlabuyalingana																	
B	KZ272 Jozini																	
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay																	
B	KZ274 Hibiscus																	
B	KZ275 Mtubatuba																	
C	DC27 Umhlabuyalingana District Municipality	2 831	2 102	1 111	3 098	1 959	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	4 331	3 602	2 861	4 598	3 459	2 861
	Total: Umhlabuyalingana District Municipalities	2 831	2 102	1 111	3 098	1 959	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	10 251	9 277	8 536	10 518	9 134	8 536
B	KZ281 Mbonambi																	
B	KZ282 uMhlatuze																	
B	KZ283 Ntshabane																	
B	KZ284 Umhlazi																	
B	KZ285 Mtshani																	
B	KZ286 Nkandla																	
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	260	193	127	265	183	127	127	127	127	127	127	1 760	1 693	1 877	1 765	1 683	1 877
	Total: uThungulu Municipalities	260	6 371	127	690	4 817	127	127	127	127	127	127	8 180	14 746	9 002	8 610	13 192	9 002
B	KZ291 Mandeni																	
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza																	
B	KZ293 Ndwebwe																	
B	KZ294 Mqumulo																	
C	DC29 Ilembe District Municipality	916	7 863		1 195	6 727							2 416	9 363	1 750	2 695	8 227	1 750
	Total: Ilembe Municipalities	916	7 863		1 195	6 727							6 184	13 233	5 620	6 483	12 897	5 620
B	KZ541 Ingwe																	
B	KZ542 Kwa Sani																	
B	KZ544 Greater Kosiad																	
B	KZ545 Uthulibezwe																	
B	KZ546 Umzimkhulu																	
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	1 810	1 267	887	1 686	1 212	887	887	887	887	887	887	3 310	2 517	2 137	3 186	2 462	2 137
	Total: Sisonke Municipalities	1 810	1 267	887	1 686	1 212	887	887	887	887	887	887	9 230	7 157	7 627	9 106	7 102	7 627
	Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	19 380	41 733	7 250	22 523	36 058	7 250	7 250	7 250	7 250	7 250	7 250	187 206	110 013	78 030	190 349	104 538	78 030

SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer-Subsidy Grant (DWAF) Signed Agreements				Municipal Systems Improvement Grant								SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10
		(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
LIMPOPO	NP03a2					734	735	735	734	734	735	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 234	1 235
	NP03a3					734	735	735	734	734	735	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 234	1 235
	NP03a4					734	800	800	734	800	734	800	800	1 234	1 300	1 300	1 234	1 300	1 300
	NP03a5					734	800	800	734	800	734	800	800	1 234	1 050	1 050	1 234	1 050	1 050
	NP03a6	Greater Tlokoeng	83 763	84 366	61 216	82 178	81 021	61 216	1 484	800	800	1 484	800	1 734	1 300	1 300	1 734	1 300	1 300
	DC247	Greater Sebokeng District Municipalities	83 763	84 366	61 216	82 178	81 021	61 216	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	85 263	85 866	63 716	83 678	82 521	63 716
	Total: Greater Sebokeng District Municipalities							4 870	4 870	5 420	4 870	4 870	91 933	91 986	69 836	90 348	88 641	69 836	
B	NP331					734	735	735	734	734	735	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 234	1 235
	NP332					734	735	735	734	734	735	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 234	1 235
	NP333					1 000	200	200	1 000	200	1 000	200	200	500	700	950	500	700	950
	NP334	Ba-Phalaborwa					1 000	735	735	1 000	735	735	735	1 500	1 235	1 235	1 500	1 235	1 235
	NP335	Mandleng					734	800	800	734	800	800	800	1 234	1 300	1 300	1 234	1 300	1 300
	DC335	Mogani District Municipality	59 690	68 234	51 726	58 909	65 849	51 726	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	61 190	69 484	52 976	60 409	67 099	52 976
	Total: Mogani Municipalities	59 690	68 234	51 726	58 909	65 849	51 726	4 205	4 205	4 205	4 205	4 205	66 892	75 189	58 931	66 111	72 804	58 931	
B	NP341					734	735	735	734	734	735	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 234	1 235
	NP342					734	735	735	734	734	735	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 234	1 235
	NP343	Thulamela					734	735	735	734	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 234	1 235
	NP344	Makhado					1 300	735	735	1 300	735	735	735	1 800	1 235	1 235	1 800	1 235	1 235
	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	69 916	51 867	41 790	65 745	50 411	41 790	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	71 416	53 367	43 540	67 245	51 911	43 540
		Total: Vhembe Municipalities	69 916	51 867	41 790	65 745	50 411	41 790	4 502	3 940	4 502	3 940	4 502	76 918	58 057	48 730	72 747	56 601	48 730
B	NP351					772	735	735	772	734	735	735	735	1 272	1 235	1 235	1 272	1 235	1 235
	NP352	Bloemfontein					734	735	735	734	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 234	1 235
	NP353	Molomo					734	735	735	734	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 234	1 235
	NP354	Potokwane	12 935	15 366	8 687	12 926	13 696	8 687	8 687	8 687	200	200	200	13 435	16 066	9 637	13 426	14 396	9 637
	NP355	Lepelle-Nkomo	42 620	46 883	36 495	40 896	45 382	36 495	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	44 120	48 333	38 245	42 396	46 882	38 245
	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	55 555	62 249	45 182	53 822	59 078	45 182	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	62 529	69 639	52 822	60 796	66 468	52 822
	Total: Capricorn Municipalities							4 140	4 140	3 974	4 140	4 140	44 120	48 333	38 245	42 396	46 882	38 245	
B	NP361					734	735	735	734	734	735	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 234	1 235
	NP362	Lephalale					734	735	735	734	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 234	1 235
	NP364	Mookgopong	3 182	3 576	2 653	4 201	3 345	2 653	2 653	2 653	734	735	735	4 416	5 311	3 888	5 435	5 080	3 888
	NP365	Modimolle					734	735	735	734	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 234	1 235
	NP366	Bela-Bela					734	735	735	734	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 234	1 235
	NP367	Mogalakwena	16 005	12 467	8 981	18 686	11 596	8 981	8 981	8 981	734	735	735	17 239	13 702	10 216	19 920	12 831	10 216
	Total: Waterberg District Municipality	19 187	16 043	11 654	22 887	14 941	11 654	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	3 500	3 500	1 750	1 500	1 500	3 500	1 500
	Total: Limpopo Municipalities	288 111	282 759	211 548	283 541	271 300	211 548	23 502	22 565	23 502	22 565	23 502	326 363	321 324	251 113	321 793	309 865	251 113	

**SCHEDULE 6
SPECIFIC PURPOSE RECURRENT GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES 2 OF 2**

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer-Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						Municipal Systems Improvement Grant						SUB-TOTAL: RECURRENT						
		Signed Agreements		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Signed Agreements		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Signed Agreements		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE																				
A																				
	City of Cape Town																			
B	WC011 Matielika																			
B	WC012 Cedarberg	473	6 024	394	648	4 617	394	734	1 000	1 000	735	734	735	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235
B	WC013 Bergvliet							734	735	735	735	734	735	735	735	2 144	2 144	2 148	2 148	2 144
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay							734	735	735	735	734	735	735	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500
B	WC015 Swartland	741	741	618	741	723	618	734	735	735	735	734	735	735	984	1 235	1 485	984	1 235	1 485
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	1 214	6 765	1 012	1 389	5 340	1 012	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 241	2 241	2 241	2 241	2 241	2 241
Total: West Coast Municipalities								4 202	4 405	4 405	4 405	4 202	4 405	4 405	7 916	14 670	9 667	8 091	13 245	9 667
B	WC022 Witzenberg							734	735	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	WC023 Drakenstein							734	735	735	735	734	735	735	984	985	984	984	985	985
B	WC024 Stellenbosch							734	735	735	735	734	735	735	2 500	450	450	2 500	450	450
B	WC025 Breede Valley							150	200	200	200	150	200	200	400	450	450	400	450	450
B	WC026 Breede River Wetlands							734	735	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 234	1 234	1 235	1 235
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities								3 352	3 605	3 605	3 605	3 352	3 605	3 605	5 602	5 855	6 105	5 602	5 855	6 105
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof							734	735	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 234	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	WC032 Overstrand							150	200	200	200	150	200	200	650	700	700	650	700	700
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas							734	735	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
B	WC034 Swellendam							734	735	735	735	734	735	735	1 234	1 235	1 235	1 234	1 235	1 235
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Total: Overberg Municipalities								3 352	3 405	3 405	3 405	3 352	3 405	3 405	5 852	5 905	5 905	5 852	5 905	5 905
B	WC041 Kannaland							2 884	1 442	1 442	1 442	2 884	1 442	1 442	3 384	1 692	3 384	1 692	3 384	1 692
B	WC042 Hessequa							200	200	200	200	200	200	200	500	700	500	700	500	700
B	WC043 Mossel Bay							200	200	200	200	200	200	200	500	700	500	700	500	700
B	WC044 George							150	200	200	200	150	200	200	400	950	950	400	950	950
B	WC045 Oudshoorn							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	6 134	5 365	6 136	6 136	5 943	5 365
B	WC047 Blou							150	200	200	200	150	200	200	250	700	250	700	250	700
B	WC048 Knysna							150	200	200	200	150	200	200	650	950	650	950	650	950
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	4 634	4 636	3 865	4 636	4 443	3 865	5 184	4 442	4 442	4 442	5 184	4 442	4 442	13 318	13 328	12 557	13 320	13 135	12 557
Total: Eden Municipalities								13 318	13 328	12 557	13 320	13 135	12 557	13 318	13 328	12 557	13 320	13 135	12 557	12 557
B	WC051 Laingsburg							734	735	735	735	734	735	735	984	985	984	984	985	985
B	WC052 Prince Albert							734	735	735	735	734	735	735	984	985	984	984	985	985
B	WC053 Beaufort West							734	735	735	735	734	735	735	984	985	984	984	985	985
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality							1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities								3 202	3 205	3 205	3 205	3 202	3 205	3 205	4 202	5 205	5 205	4 202	5 205	5 205
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		5 848	11 401	4 877	6 025	9 783	4 877	19 292	19 062	19 062	19 062	19 292	19 062	19 062	137 390	45 713	40 189	137 567	44 095	40 189
National Total		550 000	600 000	462 000	539 017	573 872	462 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	1 245 250	950 000	812 000	1 234 267	923 872	812 000

SCHEDULE 4 AND 6

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4 AND 6)

(National and Municipal Financial Year)

SCHEDULE 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)				Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PTIS)				
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	
EASTERN CAPE										
A	Nelson Mandela	109 536	127 097	144 997	113 926	131 572	108 748	132 000	265 000	265 000
B	EC101 Candeoboo	2 528	3 123	3 563	2 077	3 233	2 672			
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	4 359	5 385	6 143	4 615	5 574	4 607			
B	EC103 Ikwazi	1 172	1 447	1 651	1 291	1 498	1 238			
B	EC104 Makana	15 144	10 891	12 425	14 081	11 275	9 319			
B	EC105 Ndlambe	7 919	9 783	11 160	8 385	10 127	8 370			
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	13 532	7 011	7 998	11 902	7 258	5 999			
B	EC107 Baviaans	15 504	1 619	1 848	12 033	1 676	1 386			
B	EC108 Kouga	13 014	10 112	11 536	12 289	10 468	8 652			
B	EC109 Koukamma	4 319	4 118	4 698	4 269	4 263	3 523			
B	EC110 Cecilia District Municipality	1 826	1 515	1 728	1 748	1 569	1 297			
C	Total: Cape South Coast Municipalities	79 317	55 004	62 751	73 239	56 941	47 063			
B	EC121 Mbashe	12 912	15 950	18 197	13 671	16 512	13 647			
B	EC122 Mquma	18 479	22 827	26 042	19 566	23 631	19 532			
B	EC123 Great Kei	2 833	3 499	3 992	2 999	3 622	2 994			
B	EC124 Amahlathi	8 129	10 042	11 456	8 607	10 395	8 592			
B	EC125 Buffalo City	109 470	134 728	153 703	115 785	139 472	115 278			
B	EC126 Ngushwa	5 418	6 693	7 635	5 737	6 929	5 727			
B	EC127 Nkombe	7 555	9 333	10 648	8 000	9 662	7 986			
B	EC128 Nentia	1 761	2 176	2 482	1 865	2 252	1 862			
C	Total: Amatole District Municipality	167 433	187 688	214 122	172 497	194 296	160 391	21 000		21 000
C	Total: Amatole Municipalities	333 990	392 937	448 277	348 726	406 772	336 208	21 000		21 000
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	2 357	2 911	3 321	2 495	3 014	2 491			
B	EC132 Tsolwana	1 743	2 153	2 456	1 845	2 229	1 842			
B	EC133 Inxwasa	1 071	1 323	1 509	1 134	1 370	1 132			
B	EC134 Luthazi	9 862	12 183	13 898	10 442	12 611	10 424			
B	EC135 Inisika Yethu	9 599	11 858	13 528	10 164	12 276	10 146			
B	EC136 Ematlanteni	6 562	7 859	8 966	6 736	8 136	6 725			
B	EC137 Engobo	7 520	9 290	10 598	7 963	9 617	7 949			
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	3 574	4 415	5 036	3 784	4 570	3 777			
C	Total: Chris Hani District Municipality	207 317	251 831	285 831	196 946	225 492	186 375			
C	Total: Chris Hani Municipalities	249 405	317 823	360 501	241 510	285 492	218 750			
B	EC141 Elundini	9 928	9 793	11 173	9 894	10 138	8 380			
B	EC142 Sengqu	8 234	10 172	11 605	8 719	10 530	8 704			
B	EC143 Matielwazi	3 180	3 928	4 482	3 367	4 067	3 361			
B	EC144 Gantep	1 886	2 330	2 658	1 997	2 412	1 994			
C	Total: Ukhahlamba District Municipality	96 469	82 111	93 673	92 880	85 002	70 256			
C	Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities	119 698	108 335	123 593	116 857	112 149	92 694			
B	EC151 Mbitzane	11 290	13 947	15 912	11 955	14 438	11 934			
B	EC152 Niabankulu	6 577	8 125	9 270	6 964	8 411	6 952			
B	EC153 Oankeni	12 301	15 196	17 336	13 025	15 731	13 002			
B	EC154 Port St Johns	6 862	8 476	9 670	7 265	8 775	7 253			
B	EC155 Nyatani	12 893	15 927	18 170	13 652	16 488	13 628			
B	EC156 Mhlotini	10 757	13 289	15 160	11 390	13 756	11 370			
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	19 402	23 968	27 343	20 544	24 812	20 508			
C	Total: O.R. Tambo District Municipality	331 108	403 174	462 237	349 624	419 439	346 678	9 000		9 000
C	Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities	411 192	504 102	575 099	434 419	521 851	431 324	9 000		9 000
B	EC0502 Umzimvubu	10 976	13 558	15 468	11 621	14 036	11 601			
B	EC0503 Matielale	12 175	15 040	17 158	12 891	15 570	12 869			
C	Total: Alfred Nzo District Municipality	86 595	106 009	120 939	91 448	109 742	90 705			
C	Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities	109 745	134 608	153 566	115 961	139 347	115 174			
C	Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	1 412 883	1 539 906	1 756 783	1 444 639	1 594 125	1 317 587	162 000	265 000	265 000

SCHEDULE 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)				Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PTIS)			
		National Financial Year 2007/08 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2009/10 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2007/08 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2008/09 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2007/08 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2009/10 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2007/08 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2009/10 (R'000)
FREE STATE									
B	FS161	16 311	7 260	14 048	7 515	6 212			
B	FS162	33 018	7 962	26 754	8 243	6 813			
B	FS163	14 807	5 665	12 522	5 865	4 847			
C	DC16								
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		64 136	20 887	53 324	21 623	17 872			
B	FS171	5 057	4 842	5 524	5 013	4 143			
B	FS172	125 466	117 931	134 541	122 583	100 905	25 000	220 000	220 000
B	FS173	53 435	9 976	11 381	42 570	10 327	8 536		
C	DC17								
Total: Mofheo Municipalities		183 929	132 750	151 446	171 156	113 584	25 000	220 000	220 000
B	FS181	59 128	14 469	16 507	47 963	14 979	12 380		
B	FS182	26 505	7 048	8 041	21 641	7 296	6 031		
B	FS183	32 743	11 310	12 903	27 385	11 709	9 677		
B	FS184	151 559	94 575	107 895	137 313	97 905	80 921		
B	FS185	93 509	23 589	26 911	76 029	24 420	20 183		
C	DC18								
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		363 445	150 952	172 258	310 332	156 308	129 193		
B	FS191	123 867	33 899	38 674	101 375	35 093	29 005		
B	FS192	39 019	21 806	24 877	34 715	22 574	18 658		
B	FS193	70 864	13 113	14 960	56 426	13 575	11 220		
B	FS194	59 244	70 721	112 268	62 113	81 107	84 201		
B	FS195	7 675	9 481	10 816	8 126	9 815	8 112		
C	DC19	22 416	27 691	4	23 735	20 769	3		
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		323 085	176 711	201 599	286 491	182 933	151 199		
B	FS201	34 743	19 433	22 170	30 916	20 117	16 627		
B	FS203	53 361	21 172	24 154	45 314	21 917	18 115		
B	FS204	16 856	19 541	22 293	17 527	20 229	16 720		
B	FS205	15 719	9 101	10 382	14 065	9 421	7 787		
C	DC20								
Total: Fesite Dabi District Municipalities		120 680	69 247	78 999	107 822	71 685	59 249		
Total: Free State Municipalities		1 055 304	550 587	628 131	929 125	569 973	471 098	25 000	220 000

SCHEDULE 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)				Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PTIS)				
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
GAUTENG										
A	Ekurhuleni	287 679	355 375	405 425	304 603	367 887	304 069	13 000	13 000	13 000
A	City of Johannesburg	319 585	394 789	450 391	338 386	408 690	337 793	329 000	329 000	329 000
A	City of Tshwane	221 684	271 379	309 600	234 108	280 935	232 200	105 000	400 000	160 000
B	GT02b1 Nokeng tsa Tsenane	6 905	8 530	9 731	7 311	8 830	7 299			
B	GT02b2 Kungwani	14 629	18 071	20 616	15 489	18 707	15 462			
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality									
Total: Metsweding Municipalities		21 534	26 601	30 348	22 801	27 538	22 761			
B	GT421 Emfuleni	63 891	72 008	82 150	65 920	74 544	61 612			
B	GT422 Midvaal	8 110	10 018	11 429	8 587	10 371	8 572			
B	GT423 Lesedi	8 252	10 194	11 630	8 738	10 553	8 722			
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality									
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		80 253	92 221	105 209	83 245	95 468	78 907			
B	GT481 Mogale City	32 588	40 253	45 922	34 502	41 670	34 442			
B	GT482 Randfontein	11 095	14 447	16 481	12 383	14 955	12 361			
B	GT483 Westonaria	23 211	28 673	32 712	24 577	29 683	24 534			
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	629	777	887	666	805	665			
Total: West Rand Municipalities		68 120	84 150	96 002	72 128	87 113	72 002			
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		998 855	1 224 516	1 396 974	1 085 270	1 267 630	1 047 731	447 000	940 000	325 000
Total: Gauteng Municipalities								447 000	940 000	325 000

SCHEDULE 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)				Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PTIS)				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	
KWAZULU-NATAL										
A	eThekweni	342 455	423 041	482 621	362 601	437 936	361 966	125 000	133 700	133 700
B	KZ211 Vumeshlo	3 620	4 472	5 102	3 833	4 629	3 826			
B	KZ212 Urdoni	3 380	4 175	4 763	3 579	4 322	3 572			
B	KZ213 Umzumbi	8 982	11 096	12 659	9 511	11 487	9 494			
B	KZ214 uMuzwabantu	4 392	5 425	6 189	4 650	5 616	4 642			
B	KZ215 Ezinqolweni	2 463	3 043	3 471	2 608	3 150	2 603			
B	KZ216 Hibiscus Coast	9 332	11 527	13 151	9 880	11 933	9 863			
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	112 289	138 713	158 249	118 895	143 897	118 688			
	Total: Ugu Municipalities	144 457	178 451	203 584	152 956	184 734	152 688			
B	KZ221 uMshwathi	4 413	5 451	6 219	4 672	5 643	4 664			
B	KZ222 uMgeni	3 533	4 365	4 979	3 741	4 518	3 735			
B	KZ223 Mpofana	1 761	2 175	2 482	1 865	2 252	1 861			
B	KZ224 Imperiale	1 377	1 701	1 940	1 458	1 761	1 455			
B	KZ225 Msunduzi	58 036	71 693	81 790	61 450	74 217	61 343			
B	KZ226 Mkhambathini	2 045	2 526	2 882	2 165	2 615	2 161			
B	KZ227 Richmond	3 607	4 456	5 084	3 520	4 613	3 813			
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	38 470	47 523	54 216	40 735	49 196	40 662			
	Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities	113 242	139 890	159 592	119 904	144 816	119 694			
B	KZ232 Emmaambithi/Ladysmith	9 320	11 513	13 135	9 869	11 919	9 851			
B	KZ233 Indaka	5 183	6 403	7 305	5 488	6 628	5 479			
B	KZ234 Umshezi	2 167	2 676	3 053	2 294	2 771	2 290			
B	KZ235 Okhahlamba	6 331	7 821	8 922	6 703	8 096	6 692			
B	KZ236 Imhlabane	5 430	6 707	7 652	5 749	6 943	5 739			
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	69 738	86 149	98 282	73 841	89 182	73 711			
	Total: Uthukela Municipalities	96 169	121 270	138 349	103 944	125 539	103 762			
B	KZ241 Endumeni	2 041	2 522	2 877	2 161	2 611	2 158			
B	KZ242 Nquthu	7 231	8 932	10 190	7 656	9 247	7 643			
B	KZ244 Mzinga	7 694	9 505	10 843	8 147	9 840	8 133			
B	KZ245 Umvoti	4 201	5 189	5 920	4 448	5 372	4 440			
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	75 136	92 817	105 880	79 556	96 085	79 417			
	Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities	96 383	118 965	135 720	101 969	123 154	101 790			
B	KZ252 Newcastle	32 868	40 602	46 320	34 801	42 032	34 740			
B	KZ253 eMadlangeni	1 258	1 554	1 773	1 332	1 608	1 329			
B	KZ254 Dannhauser	4 492	5 549	6 331	4 757	5 745	4 748			
C	DC25 Anajuba District Municipality	16 960	20 951	23 902	17 958	21 689	17 926			
	Total: Anajuba Municipalities	55 578	68 657	78 326	58 848	71 074	58 745			

SCHEDULE 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)				Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PTIS)			
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	Total (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	Total (R'000)
MPUMALANGA									
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	28 782	34 320	39 153	102 255				
B	MP302 Mankajwa	13 141	16 233	18 520	47 894	30 167	35 528	29 365	95 060
B	MP303 Mkhondo	20 571	25 411	28 990	75 072	13 914	16 805	13 890	44 610
B	MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	9 908	12 239	13 963	36 110	21 781	26 306	21 743	70 830
B	MP305 Lekwa	14 390	17 776	20 279	52 445	10 491	12 670	10 472	33 633
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	5 718	7 064	8 059	20 841	15 236	18 402	15 209	48 847
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	33 606	41 514	47 360	122 480	6 055	7 313	6 044	19 372
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality					35 583	42 975	35 520	114 078
	Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities	126 115	154 557	176 324	457 000	133 226	159 959	132 243	425 428
B	MP311 Delmas	6 990	8 635	9 852	25 477	7 402	8 940	7 389	23 731
B	MP312 Emalahleni	34 746	42 923	48 968	136 637	36 790	44 434	36 726	117 950
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	12 019	14 847	16 938	43 804	12 726	15 370	12 704	40 800
B	MP314 Enkhazeni	3 430	4 257	4 834	12 521	3 631	4 386	3 625	11 642
B	MP315 Thembisile	40 039	49 461	56 427	145 927	42 395	51 203	42 320	135 918
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	41 108	50 781	57 933	149 822	43 526	52 569	43 450	139 545
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality								
	Total: Nkangala Municipalities	138 333	170 885	194 952	504 170	146 471	176 902	146 214	470 585
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	9 993	12 308	14 041	36 342	10 549	12 741	10 531	33 821
B	MP322 Ntombela	70 754	87 404	99 713	257 871	74 916	90 481	74 785	236 182
B	MP323 Umpindi	7 899	9 758	11 132	28 789	8 364	10 102	8 349	26 815
B	MP324 Nkomazi	50 119	61 913	70 633	182 665	53 068	64 093	52 975	169 136
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	98 167	127 620	154 585	380 372	105 530	134 361	115 939	655 830
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality					19 884	17 489	271	37 644
	Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities	255 682	322 201	359 467	937 350	272 312	329 268	262 850	864 430
	Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	520 129	647 643	721 743	1 889 515	552 008	666 168	541 307	1 759 483

SCHEDULE 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PTIS)		
		National Financial Year 2007/08 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE							
B	NC451 Moshaweng	16 920	20 902	23 846	17 916	21 638	17 884
B	NC452 Ge-Segonyana	11 566	14 288	16 300	12 247	14 791	12 225
B	NC453 Gannagara	1 351	1 689	1 904	1 431	1 728	1 428
C	DC45 Kgalagadi District Municipality	7 167	8 854	10 101	7 589	9 166	7 576
	Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities	37 065	45 713	52 151	39 182	47 322	39 113
B	NC061 Richtersveld	823	654	746	781	677	560
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	3 645	3 564	4 066	3 625	3 690	3 050
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	1 416	1 404	1 602	1 413	1 454	1 202
B	NC065 Hanan	1 823	1 923	2 193	1 848	1 990	1 645
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	1 016	1 255	1 431	1 075	1 299	1 074
B	NC067 Khai-Ma	1 860	932	1 063	1 628	964	797
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	1 440	1 741	1 998	1 491	1 801	1 448
	Total: Namakwa Municipalities	10 722	9 965	11 300	10 518	10 254	8 475
B	NC071 Ubuena	1 674	2 068	2 360	1 773	2 141	1 770
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	5 335	3 423	3 906	4 857	3 544	2 929
B	NC073 Emubanjeni	3 372	3 772	3 732	4 832	3 387	2 799
B	NC074 Kareeberg	1 591	1 118	1 276	1 473	1 158	957
B	NC075 Renosterberg	7 513	1 284	1 464	5 955	1 329	1 098
B	NC076 Theambethle	2 952	2 010	2 293	2 717	2 080	1 719
B	NC077 Siyatitenda	2 293	1 451	1 655	2 082	1 502	1 241
B	NC078 Siyancuma	9 973	5 417	6 180	8 834	5 608	4 635
C	DC7 Karoo District Municipality	564	696	794	597	721	596
	Total: Karoo Municipalities	37 248	20 739	23 660	33 120	21 469	17 745
B	NC081 Mier	850	1 017	1 160	891	1 052	870
B	NC082 Kkai Garib	4 634	5 724	6 530	4 906	5 926	4 898
B	NC083 //Khaara Hais	15 001	7 104	8 104	13 027	7 354	6 078
B	NC084 Kheis	1 810	2 236	2 551	1 917	2 315	1 913
B	NC085 Tsamsoane	3 954	2 507	2 860	3 592	2 595	2 145
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	1 292	1 020	1 163	1 224	1 056	872
C	DC8 Siyanda District Municipality	1 109	1 370	1 563	1 174	1 418	1 172
	Total: Siyanda Municipalities	28 649	20 977	23 931	26 731	21 716	17 949
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	17 093	21 115	24 089	18 098	21 859	18 067
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	5 410	6 683	7 625	5 729	6 919	5 719
B	NC093 Magerang	2 303	2 848	3 249	2 441	2 948	2 437
B	NC094 Phokwane	7 576	9 558	10 676	8 021	9 688	8 007
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	838	1 035	1 181	887	1 072	886
	Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	33 222	41 040	46 820	35 176	42 485	35 115
	Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	146 846	138 374	157 862	144 728	143 246	118 397

SCHEDULE 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)				Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PTIS)			
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
NORTH WEST									
B	NW371 Moretele	38 404	47 441	54 122	40 663	49 111	40 592		
B	NW372 Madibeng	76 098	94 006	107 245	80 575	97 316	80 434		
B	NW373 Rustenburg	77 547	95 796	109 287	82 109	99 169	81 965	15 000	50 000
B	NW374 Kgellengrivier	5 101	6 301	7 189	5 401	6 523	5 392		
B	NW375 Mosses Koene	46 279	57 169	65 221	49 001	59 182	48 916		
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality								
	Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	243 429	300 713	343 064	257 750	311 301	257 298	15 000	50 000
B	NW381 Ratlou	5 811	7 178	8 189	6 153	7 431	6 142		
B	NW382 Tswang	7 206	8 901	10 155	7 650	9 215	7 616		
B	NW383 Matleng	14 151	17 481	19 943	14 983	18 096	14 957		
B	NW384 Disobola	9 338	11 536	13 161	9 888	11 942	9 870		
B	NW385 Rametshele Molloa	7 987	9 866	11 256	8 456	10 213	8 442		
C	DC38 Central District Municipality	89 704	96 103	109 638	91 304	99 487	82 228		
	Total: Central Municipalities	134 196	151 065	172 341	138 414	156 384	129 256		
B	NW391 Kagisano	4 982	6 167	7 036	5 286	6 384	5 277		
B	NW392 Naledi	2 889	3 568	4 071	3 058	3 694	3 653		
B	NW393 Mamsa	3 752	4 634	5 287	3 972	4 797	3 965		
B	NW394 Greater Tlangu	10 100	12 477	14 235	10 695	12 917	10 676		
B	NW395 Molofo	1 072	1 324	1 511	1 135	1 371	1 133		
B	NW396 Lekwa-Tecmane	3 453	4 265	4 866	3 656	4 416	3 650		
C	DC39 Bophirima District Municipality	67 887	50 936	58 110	63 649	52 730	43 582		
	Total: Bophirima Municipalities	94 144	83 373	95 115	91 451	86 308	71 336		
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	7 002	8 353	9 529	7 339	8 647	7 147		
B	NW402 Potchestroom	13 577	16 772	19 135	14 376	17 363	14 351		
B	NW403 City of Mafotsana	131 128	56 308	64 238	112 423	58 291	48 179	22 000	22 000
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	66 768	13 335	15 213	53 409	13 804	11 410		
B	NW405 Merafong City	31 557	32 812	37 433	31 871	33 967	28 075		
C	DC40 Southern District Municipality								
	Total: Southern Municipalities	250 032	127 580	145 549	219 419	132 072	109 161	22 000	22 000
	Total: North West Municipalities	721 801	662 731	756 068	707 034	686 065	567 051	37 000	50 000

SCHEDULE 4 AND 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant (PTIS)			
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	
WESTERN CAPE											
A	City of Cape Town	219 485	271 134	309 320	232 398	280 681	231 990	230 000	358 200	49 800	49 800
B	WC011 Matieland	3 366	4 139	4 744	3 564	4 305	3 558				
B	WC012 Cederberg	2 159	2 667	3 042	2 286	2 760	2 282				
B	WC013 Bergsig	1 789	2 210	2 521	1 894	2 388	1 891				
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	3 291	4 065	4 637	3 484	4 268	3 478				
B	WC015 Swartland	2 872	3 548	4 047	3 041	3 673	3 039				
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	456	564	643	483	584	482				
	Total: West Coast Municipalities	13 933	17 212	19 636	14 753	17 818	14 727				
B	WC022 Witzenberg	4 265	5 269	6 011	4 516	5 454	4 508				
B	WC023 Drakenstein	11 037	13 634	15 555	11 686	14 114	11 666				
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	7 200	8 894	10 147	7 633	9 207	7 610				
B	WC025 Breede Valley	7 760	9 586	10 936	8 217	9 934	8 202				
B	WC026 Breede River Wineands	4 402	5 436	6 204	4 661	5 629	4 653				
C	DC2 Cape Wineands District Municipality	344	425	484	364	440	363				
	Total: Cape Wineands Municipalities	35 008	43 246	49 336	37 067	44 768	37 002				
B	WC031 Overwaternooi	22 916	9 264	10 569	19 503	9 590	7 926				
B	WC032 Overstrand	3 834	4 736	5 402	4 060	4 903	4 052				
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	1 188	1 467	1 674	1 257	1 519	1 255				
B	WC034 Swellendam	1 519	1 877	2 141	1 609	1 943	1 606				
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	3	3	4	3	3	3				
	Total: Overberg Municipalities	29 460	17 347	19 790	26 431	17 958	14 843				
B	WC041 Kannaland	12 862	2 072	2 363	10 164	2 145	1 775				
B	WC042 Hessesqua	3 526	2 701	3 081	3 320	2 796	2 311				
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	3 917	4 839	5 521	4 148	5 009	4 140				
B	WC044 George	13 287	13 133	14 983	13 248	13 596	11 237				
B	WC045 Oudshoorn	4 056	5 010	5 715	4 294	5 186	4 287				
B	WC047 Bilton	2 924	3 612	4 120	3 096	3 739	3 090				
B	WC048 Kaysena	7 082	8 285	9 452	7 383	8 577	7 089				
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	1 068	1 320	1 508	1 131	1 366	1 129				
	Total: Eden Municipalities	48 721	40 971	46 743	46 784	42 414	35 056				
B	WC051 Laingsburg	357	441	504	378	457	378				
B	WC052 Prince Albert	502	620	707	531	642	530				
B	WC053 Beaufort West	1 294	1 598	1 824	1 370	1 655	1 368				
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	1 426	1 762	2 010	1 510	1 824	1 507				
	Total: Central Karoo Municipalities	3 579	4 421	5 044	3 790	4 577	3 783				
	Total: Western Cape Municipalities	350 186	394 332	449 869	361 223	408 216	337 401	230 000	358 200	49 800	49 800
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant: Unallocated											
	National Total	7 548 564	8 053 090	9 130 230	7 674 694	8 322 375	6 870 991	1 174 000	3 170 000	2 325 000	2 325 000

SCHEDULE 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)		
EASTERN CAPE																			
A	Nelson Mandela	22 834	29 072	43 782	22 834	29 072	43 782	434 715	350 233	434 715	350 233	699 085	771 403	188 779	703 475	775 878	152 530		
B	EC101	1 500	1 910	2 876	1 500	1 910	2 876					4 028	5 033	6 439	4 177	5 143	5 548		
B	EC102	2 400	3 056	4 602	2 400	3 056	4 602					6 755	8 440	10 745	7 015	8 630	9 209		
B	EC103	1 584	2 017	3 037	1 584	2 017	3 037					1 172	1 447	1 651	1 241	1 498	1 238		
B	EC104	1 080	1 375	2 071	1 080	1 375	2 071					16 728	12 908	15 462	15 665	13 292	12 356		
B	EC105	3 574	4 550	6 853	3 574	4 550	6 853					8 999	11 558	13 231	9 465	11 502	10 441		
B	EC106											13 532	7 011	7 998	11 902	7 258	5 999		
B	EC107											19 078	6 170	8 700	15 607	6 227	8 238		
B	EC108											13 014	10 112	11 556	12 289	10 468	8 652		
B	EC109											4 319	4 118	4 698	4 269	4 263	3 523		
B	EC110											1 826	1 515	1 729	1 748	1 569	1 297		
C	DC10	10 138	12 908	19 439	10 138	12 908	19 439					89 455	67 912	82 189	83 377	69 848	66 502		
Total: Cacadu Municipalities																			
B	EC121											12 912	15 950	18 197	13 671	16 512	13 647		
B	EC122											18 479	22 827	26 042	19 566	23 631	19 532		
B	EC123											2 833	3 499	3 992	2 999	3 622	2 994		
B	EC124											8 129	10 042	11 456	8 607	10 395	8 592		
B	EC125											130 793	161 877	194 588	137 108	166 621	156 162		
B	EC126											5 418	6 693	7 635	5 737	6 929	5 727		
B	EC127											7 555	9 333	10 648	8 000	9 662	7 986		
B	EC128											5 761	7 269	10 152	5 865	7 345	9 531		
C	DC12	25 323	32 241	48 554	25 323	32 241	48 554					188 433	187 688	214 122	193 497	194 296	160 591		
Total: Amatole Municipalities																			
B	EC131											2 357	2 911	3 321	2 495	3 014	2 491		
B	EC132											2 975	3 722	4 819	3 077	3 797	4 204		
B	EC133											1 071	1 323	1 509	1 134	1 370	1 132		
B	EC134											11 662	14 474	17 350	12 242	14 903	13 875		
B	EC135											9 599	11 838	13 528	10 164	12 276	10 146		
B	EC136											6 362	7 859	8 966	6 736	8 136	6 725		
B	EC137											7 520	9 290	10 598	7 963	9 617	7 949		
B	EC138											3 574	4 415	5 036	3 784	4 570	3 777		
C	DC13	3 032	3 860	5 814	3 032	3 860	5 814					207 317	165 831	189 186	196 946	171 670	141 889		
Total: Chris Hani District Municipality																			
B	EC141											15 928	17 433	22 677	15 894	17 777	19 884		
B	EC142											8 234	10 172	11 605	8 719	10 530	8 704		
B	EC143											4 980	6 220	7 933	5 167	6 358	6 813		
B	EC144											1 886	2 330	2 658	1 997	2 412	1 994		
C	DC14	7 800	9 931	14 956	7 800	9 931	14 956					96 469	82 111	93 675	92 880	85 002	70 256		
Total: Ukhahlamba District Municipality																			
B	EC151											11 290	13 947	15 912	11 955	14 438	11 934		
B	EC152											6 577	8 125	9 270	6 964	8 411	6 952		
B	EC153											12 301	15 196	17 356	13 025	15 731	13 002		
B	EC154											6 862	8 476	9 670	7 265	8 775	7 253		
B	EC155											12 893	15 927	18 170	13 652	16 488	13 638		
B	EC156											10 757	13 289	15 160	11 390	13 756	11 370		
B	EC157											29 402	36 700	46 517	30 544	39 681	34 678		
C	DC15	10 000	12 732	19 174	10 000	12 732	19 174					340 108	405 174	462 237	358 624	419 439	346 678		
Total: O.R. Tambo District Municipality																			
B	EC052											430 192	516 834	594 273	453 419	534 583	450 098		
B	EC053											10 976	13 558	15 468	11 621	14 036	11 601		
C	DC44	1 000	1 273	1 917	1 000	1 273	1 917					13 175	16 313	19 076	13 891	16 843	14 786		
Total: Alfred Nzo District Municipality																			
B	EC054											86 595	106 009	120 939	91 448	109 742	90 705		
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities																			
B	EC055											110 745	135 881	155 483	116 961	140 621	117 092		
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities																			
B	EC056											2 089 725	2 257 157	1 910 418	2 121 481	2 311 376	1 471 222		

SCHEDULE 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
		2007/08		2008/09		2009/10		2007/08		2008/09		2009/10		2007/08		2008/09		2009/10	
		(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
GAUTENG																			
A	Ekurhuleni	20 000	25 464	38 348	20 000	25 464	38 348												
A	City of Johannesburg	22 500	28 647	43 141	22 500	28 647	43 141	485 657	774 558	397 308	485 657	774 558	397 308	1 156 742	1 737 994	1 050 840	1 175 543	1 751 895	938 242
A	City of Tshwane	37 400	47 618	71 710	37 400	47 618	71 710	52 778	40 914		52 778	40 914		416 861	759 911	546 310	429 285	769 466	468 910
B	GT02b1 Nokeng Isa Taemane													6 905	8 530	9 731	7 311	8 830	7 299
B	GT02b2 Kungwini													14 629	18 071	20 616	15 489	18 707	15 462
C	DC46 Meisweding District Municipality													21 534	26 601	30 348	22 801	27 538	22 761
Total: Meisweding Municipalities																			
B	GT421 Emfuleni	4 286	5 457	8 218	4 286	5 457	8 218							68 177	77 465	90 368	70 206	80 000	69 830
B	GT422 Midwal	5 000	6 366	9 387	5 000	6 366	9 387							8 110	10 018	11 429	8 587	10 371	8 572
B	GT423 Lesedi													13 252	16 560	21 217	13 738	16 919	18 309
C	DC52 Sediberg District Municipality													89 539	104 044	123 014	92 531	107 291	96 712
Total: Sediberg Municipalities																			
B	GT481 Mogale City													32 585	40 253	45 922	34 502	41 670	34 442
B	GT482 Randfontein													12 409	15 356	17 851	13 097	15 865	13 700
B	GT483 Westonaria													23 211	28 673	32 712	24 577	29 683	24 534
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality													629	777	887	666	805	665
Total: West Rand Municipalities																			
		714	909	1 369	714	909	1 369							68 834	85 060	97 371	72 842	88 022	73 371
Total: Gauteng Municipalities																			
		89 900	114 461	172 374	89 900	114 461	172 374	538 435	815 472	397 308	538 435	815 472	397 308	2 074 190	3 094 448	2 291 656	2 130 605	3 137 563	1 942 412

**SCHEDULE 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE						
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year				
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)			
KWAZULU-NATAL																
A	eThekweni	47 500	60 477	91 076	47 500	60 477	91 076	391 905	847 079	452 039	391 905	847 079	452 039	927 006	1 903 492	1 038 781
B	KZ211 Vulamsho													3 833	4 629	3 826
B	KZ212 Urdoni													3 380	4 175	3 372
B	KZ213 Unzombe													8 982	11 096	9 494
B	KZ214 eMuziwabantu	3 000	3 820	5 752	3 000	3 820	5 752							7 392	9 245	10 394
B	KZ215 eMuziwabantu													2 463	3 043	2 603
B	KZ216 eHhiscus Coast	4 000	5 093	7 670	4 000	5 093	7 670							13 332	16 620	17 533
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality													112 289	138 713	118 686
	Total: Ugu Municipalities	7 000	8 912	13 422	7 000	8 912	13 422							151 457	187 363	166 109
B	KZ221 uMshwathi													4 413	5 451	4 664
B	KZ222 uMngeni	5 000	6 366	9 587	5 000	6 366	9 587							8 533	10 731	10 884
B	KZ223 Mpozana													1 761	2 175	1 861
B	KZ224 Impendle													1 377	1 701	1 455
B	KZ225 Msaunduzi													58 036	71 693	61 343
B	KZ226 Mhambathani													2 045	2 526	2 161
B	KZ227 Richmond													3 607	4 456	3 813
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality													38 470	47 523	40 662
	Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities	5 000	6 366	9 587	5 000	6 366	9 587							118 242	146 256	129 281
B	KZ232 Emmaambithi/Ladyssmith	2 500	3 183	4 793	2 500	3 183	4 793							11 820	14 696	14 645
B	KZ233 Indaka													5 183	6 403	5 479
B	KZ234 Umkezi	3 000	3 820	5 752	3 000	3 820	5 752							5 167	6 496	8 042
B	KZ235 Okhahlamba													6 331	7 821	6 692
B	KZ236 Imobazane													5 430	6 707	5 739
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality													69 738	86 149	73 711
	Total: Uthukela Municipalities	5 500	7 003	10 546	5 500	7 003	10 546							103 669	128 272	114 307
B	KZ241 Enluneni	1 500	1 910	2 876	1 500	1 910	2 876							3 541	4 432	5 034
B	KZ242 Nquthu	2 000	2 546	3 835	2 000	2 546	3 835							9 231	11 479	11 478
B	KZ244 Msianga													7 694	9 505	8 133
B	KZ245 Unvoti													4 201	5 189	4 440
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality													25 136	32 817	29 417
	Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities	3 500	4 456	6 711	3 500	4 456	6 711							99 803	123 421	108 501
B	KZ252 Newcastle													32 868	40 602	34 740
B	KZ253 eMadiangeni													1 258	1 554	1 329
B	KZ254 Dannhauser													4 492	5 549	4 748
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality													16 960	23 902	17 926
	Total: Amajuba Municipalities													55 578	68 657	58 745

SCHEDULE 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIEA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
		2007/08		2008/09		2009/10		2007/08		2008/09		2009/10		2007/08		2008/09		2009/10	
		(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
B	KZ261 eDumbe																		
B	KZ262 uPhungolo																		
B	KZ263 Abaqulusi	8 000	10 186	15 339	8 000	10 186	15 339												
B	KZ265 Nongoma				8 000	10 186	15 339												
B	KZ266 Uluazi																		
C	DC26 Zulu District Municipality																		
	Total: Zululand Municipalities	8 000	10 186	15 339	8 000	10 186	15 339												
B	KZ271 Umhlabuyalingana																		
B	KZ272 Jozini																		
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay																		
B	KZ274 Hlabisa																		
B	KZ275 Mthathaba																		
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality																		
	Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities	111 402	137 616	156 958	117 955	142 462	141 067												
B	KZ281 Mkwambini																		
B	KZ282 uMkhathuzi	2 000	2 546	3 835	2 000	2 546	3 835												
B	KZ283 Ntshabane																		
B	KZ284 Umhlatzi	1 000	1 273	1 917	1 000	1 273	1 917												
B	KZ285 Mthoqanjani																		
B	KZ286 Nkandla																		
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality																		
	Total: uThungulu Municipalities	3 000	3 820	5 752	3 000	3 820	5 752												
B	KZ291 Maseko																		
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza	7 000	8 912	13 422	7 000	8 912	13 422												
B	KZ293 Ngwenyane																		
B	KZ294 Maphumalo																		
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality																		
	Total: iLembe Municipalities	7 000	8 912	13 422	7 000	8 912	13 422												
B	KZ581 Ingwe																		
B	KZ582 Kwa Sani																		
B	KZ584 Greater Kosiabed																		
B	KZ585 Ubulwazi																		
B	KZ586 Umzimkhulu																		
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality																		
	Total: Sisonke Municipalities	95 411	117 863	134 463	101 024	122 013	100 847												
	Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	86 500	110 132	163 854	86 500	110 132	163 854	391 905	847 079	452 039	452 039	2 024 315	3 270 487	2 107 906	3 332 290	2 276 776			

**SCHEDULE 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	Municipality	National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2007/08 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
LIMPOPO													
B	NP03a2												
B	NP03a3												
B	NP03a4												
B	NP03a5												
B	NP03a6												
C	DC47												
	Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality												
	Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities	1 656	2 108	3 175	1 656	2 108	3 175	251 113	289 561	302 591	264 112	292 552	227 737
B	NP331												
B	NP332												
B	NP333												
B	NP334												
B	NP335												
C	DC33												
	Total: Mopani District Municipality	1 120	1 426	2 147	1 120	1 426	2 147	185 012	236 906	259 384	197 909	242 345	195 075
B	NP341												
B	NP342												
B	NP343												
B	NP344												
C	DC34												
	Total: Vhembe District Municipality	1 517	1 932	2 909	1 517	1 932	2 909	139 866	172 779	197 113	148 094	178 863	147 835
	Total: Vhembe Municipalities	1 517	1 932	2 909	1 517	1 932	2 909	196 646	249 448	280 722	210 243	254 022	211 269
B	NP351												
B	NP352												
B	NP353												
B	NP354												
B	NP355												
C	DC35												
	Total: Capricorn District Municipality	25 702	32 724	49 282	25 702	32 724	49 282	602 518	687 704	331 839	613 563	696 424	261 200
B	NP361												
B	NP362												
B	NP364												
B	NP365												
B	NP366												
B	NP367												
C	DC36												
	Total: Waterberg District Municipality	2 588	3 295	4 962	2 588	3 295	4 962	104 264	128 897	148 253	110 245	133 319	112 431
	Total: Waterberg Municipalities	2 588	3 295	4 962	2 588	3 295	4 962	104 264	128 897	148 253	110 245	133 319	112 431
	Total: Limpopo Municipalities	32 584	41 486	62 476	32 584	41 486	62 476	1 341 553	1 588 516	1 322 789	1 396 072	1 618 663	1 007 711

**SCHEDULE 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Category	National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant		SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE							
	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE												
B												
B	1 800	2 292	3 451	1 800	2 292	3 451	16 920	20 902	23 846	17 916	21 638	17 884
B							13 366	16 580	19 752	14 047	17 083	15 676
B							1 351	1 669	1 904	1 431	1 728	1 428
B							7 167	8 854	10 101	7 589	9 166	7 576
C												
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities	1 800	2 292	3 451	1 800	2 292	3 451	38 805	48 005	55 602	40 982	49 614	42 564
B							823	654	746	781	677	560
B							4 105	4 150	4 948	4 085	4 276	3 932
B							3 616	4 205	5 820	3 613	4 255	5 420
B							2 053	2 215	2 634	2 078	2 283	2 086
B							1 016	1 255	1 431	1 075	1 299	1 074
B							2 090	1 224	1 504	1 858	1 257	1 238
C							140	174	198	149	180	148
Total: Namaqualand Municipalities	3 120	3 972	5 982	3 120	3 972	5 982	13 842	13 878	17 283	13 638	14 226	14 485
B							1 674	2 068	2 360	1 773	2 141	1 770
B							5 335	3 423	3 906	4 857	3 544	2 929
B							3 522	3 272	3 732	4 832	3 387	2 799
B							1 591	1 118	1 276	1 473	1 158	957
B							7 513	1 284	1 464	5 955	1 329	1 098
B							2 952	2 010	2 293	2 717	2 080	1 719
B							3 473	2 953	3 917	3 362	3 004	3 504
B							9 973	5 417	6 180	8 834	5 608	4 635
C												
Total: Karoo District Municipality	1 180	1 502	2 263	1 180	1 502	2 263	38 428	22 241	25 922	34 300	22 971	20 007
B							850	1 017	1 160	891	1 052	870
B							5 738	7 130	8 647	6 010	7 331	7 015
B							16 889	9 508	11 724	14 915	9 758	9 698
B							1 810	2 236	2 551	1 917	2 315	1 913
B							3 954	2 507	2 860	3 592	2 595	2 145
B							1 642	1 465	1 834	1 574	1 501	1 544
C							1 109	1 370	1 563	1 174	1 418	1 172
Total: Siyanda District Municipality	3 342	4 255	6 408	3 342	4 255	6 408	31 991	25 232	30 339	30 073	25 971	24 357
B							28 093	21 115	24 089	29 098	21 839	18 067
B							5 410	6 683	7 625	5 729	6 919	5 719
B							2 305	2 848	3 249	2 441	2 948	2 437
B							7 576	9 358	10 676	8 021	9 688	8 007
C							838	1 035	1 181	887	1 072	886
Total: Frances Baard District Municipality	44 222	41 040	46 820	44 222	41 040	46 820	167 288	150 395	175 966	165 170	155 267	136 501
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	9 442	12 022	18 104	9 442	12 022	18 104						

SCHEDULE 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant						2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant						SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE					
		2007/08		2008/09		2009/10		2007/08		2008/09		2009/10		2007/08		2008/09		2009/10	
		(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
NORTH WEST																			
B	NW371 Moretele																		
B	NW372 Mmabeng																		
B	NW373 Rustenburg	9 668	12 309	18 537	9 668	12 309	18 537	72 215	71 217	72 215	71 217	72 215	71 217	72 215	71 217	72 215	71 217	72 215	71 217
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	17 000	21 644	32 596	17 000	21 644	32 596												
B	NW375 Moses Kotane																		
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality																		
	Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	26 668	33 954	51 133	26 668	33 954	51 133	72 215	71 217	72 215	71 217	72 215	71 217	72 215	71 217	72 215	71 217	72 215	71 217
B	NW381 Rerifou																		
B	NW382 Tswaing																		
B	NW383 Matikeng																		
B	NW384 Disoboda																		
B	NW385 Ramoshare Moiba																		
C	DC38 Central District Municipality																		
	Total: Central Municipalities																		
B	NW391 Kagisano																		
B	NW392 Naledi																		
B	NW395 Mamma																		
B	NW394 Greater Taung																		
B	NW395 Moloop																		
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teremane																		
C	DC39 Bophirima District Municipality																		
	Total: Bophirima Municipalities																		
B	NW401 Venetdorp																		
B	NW402 Potchefstroom	12 602	16 045	24 164	12 602	16 045	24 164												
B	NW403 City of Maitsoana	2 400	6 875	10 354	5 400	6 875	10 354												
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills																		
B	NW405 Merafong City	5 400	3 056	4 602	2 400	3 056	4 602												
C	DC40 Southern District Municipality																		
	Total: Southern Municipalities	20 402	25 976	39 120	20 402	25 976	39 120												
	Total: North West Municipalities	47 070	59 930	90 253	47 070	59 930	90 253	72 215	71 217	72 215	71 217	72 215	71 217	72 215	71 217	72 215	71 217	72 215	71 217
	Total: National Financial Year																		
	Total: National Financial Year																		
	Total: National Financial Year																		
	Total: National Financial Year																		

SCHEDULE 6
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant				2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant				SUB-TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE			
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE													
A	City of Cape Town	15 032	19 164	28 861	15 032	19 164	28 861	434 104	946 987	450 653	434 104	946 987	450 653
B	WC011 Matieland	1 108	1 411	2 124	1 108	1 411	2 124						
B	WC012 Cederberg	1 000	1 273	1 917	1 000	1 273	1 917						
B	WC013 Bergriver	1 000	1 273	1 917	1 000	1 273	1 917						
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	1 752	2 231	3 359	1 752	2 231	3 359						
B	WC015 Swarland	1 000	1 273	1 917	1 000	1 273	1 917						
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality												
	Total: West Coast Municipalities	5 860	7 461	11 236	5 860	7 461	11 236						
B	WC022 Witzenberg	1 000	1 273	1 917	1 000	1 273	1 917						
B	WC023 Drakenstein	464	591	890	464	591	890						
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	1 352	1 696	2 554	1 352	1 696	2 554						
B	WC025 Breede Valley	2 772	3 529	5 315	2 772	3 529	5 315						
B	WC026 Breede River Wineands	552	703	1 058	552	703	1 058						
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality												
	Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities	6 120	7 792	11 734	6 120	7 792	11 734						
B	WC031 Theewatersloof	3 352	4 268	6 427	3 352	4 268	6 427						
B	WC032 Overstrand												
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas												
B	WC034 Swellendam												
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality												
	Total: Overberg Municipalities	3 352	4 268	6 427	3 352	4 268	6 427						
B	WC041 Kammanland	1 108	1 411	2 124	1 108	1 411	2 124						
B	WC042 Hessequa												
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	678	863	1 300	678	863	1 300						
B	WC044 George	2 220	2 827	4 257	2 220	2 827	4 257						
B	WC045 Oudshoorn	776	988	1 488	776	988	1 488						
B	WC047 Bloubaan												
B	WC048 Knysna												
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality												
	Total: Eden Municipalities	4 782	6 088	9 169	4 782	6 088	9 169						
B	WC051 Lingsburg	164	209	314	164	209	314						
B	WC052 Prince Albert	2 220	2 827	4 257	2 220	2 827	4 257						
B	WC053 Beaufort West												
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality												
	Total: Central Karoo Municipalities	2 384	3 035	4 571	2 384	3 035	4 571						
	Total: Western Cape Municipalities	37 550	47 809	71 998	37 550	47 809	71 998	434 104	946 987	450 653	434 104	946 987	450 653
	Unallocated												
	National Total	467 827	595 637	897 008	467 827	595 637	897 008	2 700 000	3 800 000	1 300 000	2 700 000	3 800 000	1 300 000

SCHEDULE 7

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES

(National and Municipal Financial Year)

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF)						National Electrification Programme (ESKOM) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)		
GAUTENG																			
A	Ekurhuleni																		
A	City of Johannesburg																		
A	City of Tshwane																		
B	GT02b1 Nokeng tsa Taamane																		
B	GT02b2 Kungwini																		
C	DC46 Meisewing District Municipality	1 214	1 364	3 049	1 214	1 276	3 049												
	Total: Meisewing Municipalities	1 214	1 364	3 049	1 214	1 276	3 049												
B	GT421 Emfuleni																		
B	GT422 Mboyal																		
B	GT423 Lesedi																		
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality																		
	Total: Sedibeng Municipalities																		
B	GT481 Mogale City																		
B	GT482 Randfontein																		
B	GT483 Westonaria																		
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality																		
	Total: West Rand Municipalities																		
	Unallocated																		
	Total: Gauteng Municipalities	1 214	1 364	3 049	1 214	1 276	3 049	17 882	21 147	26 108	17 882	21 147	26 108	17 882	21 147	26 108	85 766		
	Total: Gauteng Municipalities	57 867	68 361	85 766	57 867	68 273	85 766	57 867	68 273	85 766	57 867	68 273	85 766	57 867	68 273	85 766	85 766		

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF)				National Electrification Programme (ESKOM) Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS			
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
B	KZ261 eDunbe	1 217	1 439	1 771	1 217	1 439	1 771	1 217	1 439	1 771	1 217	1 439	1 771
B	KZ262 uPhongolo	1 416	1 674	2 067	1 416	1 674	2 067	1 416	1 674	2 067	1 416	1 674	2 067
B	KZ263 Abaqulusi	4 398	5 202	6 422	4 398	5 202	6 422	4 398	5 202	6 422	4 398	5 202	6 422
B	KZ265 Nongoma	15 302	18 096	22 342	15 302	18 096	22 342	15 302	18 096	22 342	15 302	18 096	22 342
B	KZ266 Ulundi	5 287	6 252	7 720	5 287	6 252	7 720	5 287	6 252	7 720	5 287	6 252	7 720
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality												
	Total: Zululand Municipalities	27 620	32 663	40 327	27 620	32 663	40 327	27 620	32 663	40 327	27 620	32 663	40 327
B	KZ271 Umhlabuyalingana	908	1 074	1 325	908	1 074	1 325	908	1 074	1 325	908	1 074	1 325
B	KZ272 Jozini	3 081	3 643	4 498	3 081	3 643	4 498	3 081	3 643	4 498	3 081	3 643	4 498
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay	571	675	833	571	675	833	571	675	833	571	675	833
B	KZ274 Habisa	9 193	10 872	13 423	9 193	10 872	13 423	9 193	10 872	13 423	9 193	10 872	13 423
B	KZ275 Muthamba	179	212	262	179	212	262	179	212	262	179	212	262
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality												
	Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities	13 932	16 476	20 341	13 932	16 476	20 341	13 932	16 476	20 341	13 932	16 476	20 341
B	KZ281 Mbonambi	9 090	10 750	13 272	9 090	10 750	13 272	9 090	10 750	13 272	9 090	10 750	13 272
B	KZ282 uMhlabuze	289	342	422	289	342	422	289	342	422	289	342	422
B	KZ283 Ntambanana	673	795	982	673	795	982	673	795	982	673	795	982
B	KZ284 Umhlatzi	53 860	63 695	78 640	53 860	63 695	78 640	53 860	63 695	78 640	53 860	63 695	78 640
B	KZ285 Mthongweni	1 993	2 357	2 910	1 993	2 357	2 910	1 993	2 357	2 910	1 993	2 357	2 910
B	KZ286 Nkandla	3 331	3 939	4 864	3 331	3 939	4 864	3 331	3 939	4 864	3 331	3 939	4 864
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality												
	Total: uThungulu Municipalities	69 236	81 878	101 089	69 236	81 878	101 089	69 236	81 878	101 089	69 236	81 878	101 089
B	KZ291 Mandeni	816	965	1 192	816	965	1 192	816	965	1 192	816	965	1 192
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza	10 458	12 368	15 269	10 458	12 368	15 269	10 458	12 368	15 269	10 458	12 368	15 269
B	KZ293 Ndwebe	1 102	1 303	1 609	1 102	1 303	1 609	1 102	1 303	1 609	1 102	1 303	1 609
B	KZ294 Maphumulo	2 398	2 835	3 501	2 398	2 835	3 501	2 398	2 835	3 501	2 398	2 835	3 501
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality												
	Total: iLembe Municipalities	14 773	17 471	21 570	14 773	17 471	21 570	14 773	17 471	21 570	14 773	17 471	21 570
B	KZ541 Igweve	1 832	2 166	2 674	1 832	2 166	2 674	1 832	2 166	2 674	1 832	2 166	2 674
B	KZ542 Kwa Sani	557	658	813	557	658	813	557	658	813	557	658	813
B	KZ544 Greater Kosiab	4 357	5 152	6 361	4 357	5 152	6 361	4 357	5 152	6 361	4 357	5 152	6 361
B	KZ545 Ubulocheve	40 244	47 592	58 759	40 244	47 592	58 759	40 244	47 592	58 759	40 244	47 592	58 759
B	KZ546 Umzimkhulu	3 305	3 908	4 825	3 305	3 908	4 825	3 305	3 908	4 825	3 305	3 908	4 825
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality												
	Total: Sisonke Municipalities	50 294	59 477	73 433	50 294	59 477	73 433	50 294	59 477	73 433	50 294	59 477	73 433
	Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	299 362	354 022	437 089	299 362	354 022	437 089	299 362	354 022	437 089	299 362	354 022	437 089

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF)				National Electrification Programme (ESKOM) Grant				SUB-TOTAL INDIRECT GRANTS			
		National Financial Year 2007/08 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2007/08 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2008/09 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2008/09 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2007/08 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2007/08 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2008/09 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2008/09 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2007/08 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2007/08 (R'000)	National Financial Year 2008/09 (R'000)	Municipal Financial Year 2008/09 (R'000)
LIMPOPO													
B	NP03a2 Makhuduthananga					3 712	4 390	5 420	3 712	4 390	5 420	3 712	4 390
B	NP03a3 Fekengenoo					1 710	2 022	2 497	1 710	2 022	2 497	1 710	2 022
B	NP03a4 Greater Marble Hall												
B	NP03a5 Elias Mosealedi					3 665	4 334	5 351	3 665	4 334	5 351	3 665	4 334
B	NP03a6 Greater Tshate	41 846	53 760	42 401	42 401	4 218	4 988	6 159	4 218	4 988	6 159	4 218	4 988
C	DC47 Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	41 846	53 760	42 401	42 401	13 306	15 735	19 427	13 306	15 735	19 427	13 306	15 735
	Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities												
B	NP31 Greater Giyani					28 822	34 085	42 083	28 822	34 085	42 083	28 822	34 085
B	NP32 Greater Letaba					5 928	7 010	8 655	5 928	7 010	8 655	5 928	7 010
B	NP33 Greater Tzansen					1 037	1 227	1 515	1 037	1 227	1 515	1 037	1 227
B	NP33a Ba-Phalaborwa												
B	NP335 Maruleng												
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	66 507	70 455	54 816	54 816	7 638	9 033	11 152	7 638	9 033	11 152	7 638	9 033
	Total: Mopani Municipalities	66 507	70 455	54 816	54 816	43 426	51 355	63 405	43 426	51 355	63 405	43 426	51 355
B	NP341 Musina												
B	NP342 Muzile												
B	NP343 Thulamela					13 954	16 501	20 373	13 954	16 501	20 373	13 954	16 501
B	NP344 Makhado					6 977	8 251	10 187	6 977	8 251	10 187	6 977	8 251
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	100 308	140 581	117 025	117 025	570	674	832	570	674	832	570	674
	Total: Vhembe Municipalities	100 308	140 581	117 025	117 025	21 500	25 426	31 392	21 500	25 426	31 392	21 500	25 426
B	NP351 Blouberg					2 280	2 696	3 329	2 280	2 696	3 329	2 280	2 696
B	NP352 Aganang					2 565	3 033	3 745	2 565	3 033	3 745	2 565	3 033
B	NP355 Molemole					4 562	5 395	6 661	4 562	5 395	6 661	4 562	5 395
B	NP354 Polokwane	16 567	17 562	15 542	15 542	3 135	3 707	4 577	3 135	3 707	4 577	3 135	3 707
B	NP355 Lepelle-Nkumpi					4 224	4 995	6 167	4 224	4 995	6 167	4 224	4 995
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	44 473	47 141	37 490	37 490	9 690	11 459	14 148	9 690	11 459	14 148	9 690	11 459
	Total: Capricorn Municipalities	61 040	64 703	53 032	53 032	26 456	31 287	38 628	26 456	31 287	38 628	26 456	31 287
B	NP361 Thabazimbi												
B	NP362 Lephalale					6 588	7 791	9 619	6 588	7 791	9 619	6 588	7 791
B	NP364 Mookgongong												
B	NP365 Mochimolle												
B	NP366 Beta Beta	15 757	17 655	15 611	15 611	1 796	2 123	2 622	1 796	2 123	2 622	1 796	2 123
B	NP367 Mogalakwena					7 541	8 918	11 011	7 541	8 918	11 011	7 541	8 918
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	15 757	17 655	15 611	15 611	15 925	18 833	23 251	15 925	18 833	23 251	15 925	18 833
	Total: Waterberg Municipalities												
	Unallocated												
	Total: Limpopo Municipalities	285 458	347 154	282 885	282 885	279 575	334 731	413 497	279 575	334 731	413 497	279 575	334 731

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAf)						National Electrification Programme (ESKOM) Grant						SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)		
MPUMALANGA																			
B	MP301 Albert Luthuli	20 111	22 303	15 514	11 230	20 103	15 514	9 029	10 677	13 183	9 029	10 677	10 677	13 183	29 140	32 980	28 697	30 780	28 697
B	MP302 Msukaliwe							10 115	11 962	14 769	10 115	11 962	11 962	14 769	10 115	11 962	10 115	11 962	14 769
B	MP303 Mkhondo																		
B	MP304 Pitye Ka Sane																		
B	MP305 Lelwa																		
B	MP306 Dipateseng																		
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki																		
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	20 111	22 303	15 514	11 230	20 103	15 514	4 104	4 853	5 992	23 248	27 493	23 248	27 493	43 359	49 796	5 992	4 104	4 853
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities																			
B	MP311 Delmas																		
B	MP312 Enabakhani																		
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete																		
B	MP314 Enabakhazi																		
B	MP315 Thembisile	21 745	20 906	11 484	17 952	18 048	11 484	1 215	1 436	1 773	1 215	1 436	1 436	1 773	22 960	22 342	13 257	19 167	19 484
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka																		
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	21 745	20 906	11 484	17 952	18 048	11 484	4 674	5 527	6 824	4 674	5 527	5 889	6 824	27 634	27 870	20 082	23 841	25 012
Total: Nkangala Municipalities																			
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	486	515	2 893	479	482	2 893	8 482	10 030	12 384	8 482	10 030	10 030	12 384	8 968	10 545	15 277	8 961	10 512
B	MP322 Mboombala							12 312	14 560	17 976	12 312	14 560	14 560	17 976	12 312	14 560	17 976	12 312	14 560
B	MP323 Umtindi							2 394	2 831	3 495	2 394	2 831	2 831	3 495	2 394	2 831	3 495	2 394	2 831
B	MP324 Nkomazi							3 420	4 044	4 993	3 420	4 044	4 044	4 993	3 420	4 044	4 993	3 420	4 044
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	49 191	28 980	23 562	42 083	27 907	23 562	9 302	11 001	13 582	9 302	11 001	11 001	13 582	58 493	39 981	37 144	51 385	38 908
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	49 677	29 695	26 455	42 562	28 389	26 455	3 306	3 910	4 827	3 306	3 910	3 306	4 827	3 306	3 910	4 827	3 306	3 910
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities																			
Unallocated																			
		91 533	72 704	53 453	71 744	66 540	53 453	79 601	94 135	116 223	79 601	94 135	94 135	116 223	171 134	166 839	169 676	151 345	160 675
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities																			

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAf)				National Electrification Programme (ESKOM) Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	
NORTHERN CAPE														
B	NC451													
B	NC452													
B	NC453													
C	DC45													
Total: Keelagadi District Municipality														
B	NC061													
B	NC062													
B	NC064													
B	NC065													
B	NC066													
B	NC067													
C	DC5													
Total: Namakwa District Municipality														
B	NC071													
B	NC072													
B	NC073													
B	NC074													
B	NC075													
B	NC076													
B	NC077													
B	NC078													
C	DC7													
Total: Karoo District Municipality														
B	NC081													
B	NC082													
B	NC083													
B	NC084													
B	NC085													
B	NC086													
C	DC8													
Total: Siyanda District Municipality														
B	NC091													
B	NC092													
B	NC093													
B	NC094													
C	DC9													
Total: Frances Baard District Municipality														
Unallocated														
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities														
		12 527	14 815	18 291	12 527	14 815	18 291	12 527	14 815	18 291	12 527	14 815	18 291	18 291

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF)				National Electrification Programme (ESKOM) Grant				SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT GRANTS					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year			
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)		
NORTH WEST															
B	NW371	10 533	8 814		7 900	6 611					10 533	8 814	7 900	6 611	
B	NW372						12 540	14 830	18 309	18 309	12 540	14 830	12 540	14 830	
B	NW373						1 796	2 123	2 622	2 622	4 560	3 790	2 622	3 719	
B	NW374	2 564	1 667		1 923	1 250					2 156	2 549	2 156	2 549	
B	NW375						2 156	2 549	3 148	3 148	2 156	2 549	2 156	2 549	
C	DC37														
	Total: Bojanala Platinum District Municipality														
	Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	13 097	10 481		9 823	7 861	16 491	19 502	24 078	24 078	29 586	29 983	24 078	27 363	24 078
B	NW381						7 149	8 454	10 438	10 438	7 149	8 454	7 149	8 454	
B	NW382						2 619	3 098	3 824	3 824	2 619	3 098	2 619	3 098	
B	NW383						2 993	2 830	3 494	3 494	2 993	2 830	2 993	2 830	
B	NW384						3 554	4 203	5 190	5 190	3 554	4 203	3 554	4 203	
B	NW385						1 631	1 929	2 381	2 381	1 631	1 929	1 631	1 929	
C	DC38	43 233	44 890		36 986	38 403					43 233	44 890	36 986	38 403	
	Total: Central District Municipality	43 233	44 890		36 986	38 403	17 347	20 514	25 328	25 328	60 580	65 404	25 328	54 333	
	Total: Central Municipalities														
B	NW391														
B	NW392														
B	NW393														
B	NW394						6 266	7 410	9 149	9 149	6 266	7 410	6 266	7 410	
B	NW395						996	1 178	1 454	1 454	996	1 178	996	1 178	
B	NW396														
C	DC39						7 262	8 588	10 603	10 603	7 262	8 588	7 262	8 588	
	Total: Bophirima District Municipality														
	Total: Bophirima Municipalities														
B	NW401						107	127	157	157	107	127	107	127	
B	NW402						1 219	1 441	1 779	1 779	1 219	1 441	1 219	1 441	
B	NW403						107	127	157	157	107	127	107	127	
B	NW404														
B	NW405														
C	DC40						1 434	1 695	2 093	2 093	1 434	1 695	1 434	1 695	
	Total: Southern District Municipality														
	Total: Southern Municipalities														
Unallocated															
	Total: North West Municipalities	56 330	55 371		46 809	46 264	49 467	58 499	72 225	72 225	105 797	113 870	72 225	96 276	72 225

SCHEDULE 7
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES

Category	Municipality	Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (DWAF)				National Electrification Programme (ESKOM) Grant				SUB-TOTAL INDIRECT GRANTS				
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE														
A	City of Cape Town					16 069	19 003	23 462	16 069	19 003	23 462			
B	WC011 Matzikama													
B	WC012 Cederberg													
B	WC013 Bergvliet													
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay													
B	WC015 Swartland													
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality													
	Total: West Coast Municipalities					3 014	3 565	4 401	3 014	3 565	4 401			
B	WC022 Witzenberg													
B	WC023 Drakenstein													
B	WC024 Stellenbosch													
B	WC025 Breede Valley													
B	WC026 Breede River Winelands													
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality													
	Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities													
B	WC031 Theewatersloof													
B	WC032 Oosersand													
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas													
B	WC034 Swellendam													
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality													
	Total: Overberg Municipalities					1 588	1 878	2 319	1 588	1 878	2 319			
B	WC041 Kannaland													
B	WC042 Hessequa													
B	WC043 Mossel Bay													
B	WC044 George													
B	WC045 Oudshoorn													
B	WC047 Blou													
B	WC048 Kaysna													
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality													
	Total: Eden Municipalities													
B	WC051 Lingsburg													
B	WC052 Prince Albert													
B	WC053 Beaufort West													
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality													
	Total: Central Karoo Municipalities					2 462	2 912	3 595	2 462	2 912	3 595			
	Unallocated													
	Total: Western Cape Municipalities					23 134	27 358	33 777	23 134	27 358	33 777			
	National Total	490 025	550 507	393 000	464 773	500 813	393 000	973 083	1 150 758	1 420 770	973 083	1 150 758	1 420 770	1 813 770

EQUITABLE SHARE (SCHEDULE 3) AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

EQUITABLE SHARE (SCHEDULE 3) AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE													
A	Nelson Mandela	573 411	658 377	814 909	573 411	658 377	814 909	1 322 996	1 430 530	1 004 438	1 327 386	1 435 005	968 189
B	EC101 Camdeboo	14 102	16 340	21 103	14 102	16 340	21 103	19 364	22 358	28 527	19 512	22 468	27 636
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	15 061	17 439	22 493	15 061	17 439	22 493	23 054	26 864	34 223	23 311	27 054	32 687
B	EC103 Ikwezi	5 694	6 569	8 420	5 694	6 569	8 420	8 100	9 501	11 556	8 169	9 552	11 144
B	EC104 Makana	26 379	30 565	39 476	26 379	30 565	39 476	43 757	44 174	55 639	42 694	44 557	52 532
B	EC105 Ndlambe	21 800	25 262	32 636	21 800	25 262	32 636	33 033	38 655	47 352	33 498	38 999	44 562
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	12 393	14 328	18 433	12 393	14 328	18 433	28 159	23 574	27 666	26 529	23 820	25 667
B	EC107 Baviaans	5 905	6 818	8 753	5 905	6 818	8 753	25 483	13 688	18 154	22 012	13 745	17 692
B	EC108 Kouga	19 213	22 326	28 982	19 213	22 326	28 982	32 877	33 388	41 468	32 151	33 744	38 584
B	EC109 Koukamma	10 845	12 567	16 233	10 845	12 567	16 233	15 814	17 635	21 880	15 764	17 780	20 706
C	DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	48 719	55 024	60 963	48 719	55 024	60 963	52 045	58 290	64 441	51 967	58 343	64 009
Total: Cacadu Municipalities		180 112	207 240	257 492	180 112	207 240	257 492	281 687	288 127	350 906	275 608	290 063	335 219
B	EC121 Mbashe	37 585	43 368	55 610	37 585	43 368	55 610	73 110	85 837	106 507	73 869	86 398	101 958
B	EC122 Mquma	53 919	62 283	80 013	53 919	62 283	80 013	121 040	142 410	176 509	122 127	143 213	169 998
B	EC123 Great Kei	11 354	13 112	16 837	11 354	13 112	16 837	18 319	21 091	24 836	18 485	21 214	23 838
B	EC124 Amahlathi	32 636	37 692	48 407	32 636	37 692	48 407	43 424	50 654	63 179	43 902	51 007	60 314
B	EC125 Buffalo City	252 125	293 317	381 450	252 125	293 317	381 450	391 366	461 077	584 666	398 620	465 659	546 240
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	22 215	25 644	32 907	22 215	25 644	32 907	28 282	33 037	41 492	28 601	33 273	39 583
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	34 154	39 445	50 661	34 154	39 445	50 661	43 992	51 254	64 326	44 436	51 583	61 664
B	EC128 Nkuba	7 700	8 899	11 441	7 700	8 899	11 441	14 695	17 402	22 828	14 799	17 479	22 207
C	DC12 Amatole District Municipality	283 953	324 418	384 209	283 953	324 418	384 209	492 308	534 686	616 069	497 308	540 231	562 538
Total: Amatole Municipalities		735 639	848 178	1 061 535	735 639	848 178	1 061 535	1 226 536	1 397 448	1 700 411	1 242 147	1 410 058	1 588 342
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	15 372	17 806	22 983	15 372	17 806	22 983	18 379	21 417	27 005	18 517	21 520	26 174
B	EC132 Tsolwana	9 068	10 442	13 342	9 068	10 442	13 342	13 127	15 518	19 542	13 230	15 593	18 928
B	EC133 Inkwanza	6 480	7 476	9 584	6 480	7 476	9 584	8 535	10 034	12 579	8 598	10 081	12 201
B	EC134 Lukanji	40 858	47 233	60 761	40 858	47 233	60 761	54 269	63 208	79 610	54 850	63 636	76 136
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	33 276	38 350	49 071	33 276	38 350	49 071	46 095	53 837	66 849	46 660	54 255	63 466
B	EC136 Emalahleni	24 535	28 292	36 236	24 535	28 292	36 236	31 981	37 505	46 584	32 355	37 782	44 342
B	EC137 Ingoboo	22 662	26 149	33 528	22 662	26 149	33 528	25 237	29 464	36 438	25 447	29 619	35 179
B	EC138 Sachiszwe	12 891	14 900	19 161	12 891	14 900	19 161	14 695	17 093	21 820	14 799	17 479	22 207
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	145 668	167 430	211 780	145 668	167 430	211 780	380 094	358 539	428 074	371 606	363 995	380 778
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		310 810	358 079	456 446	310 810	358 079	456 446	644 312	667 614	811 944	638 300	674 901	749 819

EQUITABLE SHARE (SCHEDULE 3) AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)
B	EC141 Ethundini	24 351	28 080	24 351	28 080	35 968	49 739	56 226	71 641	49 705	56 571	68 848	
B	EC142 Senqu	31 230	36 087	31 230	36 087	46 385	42 469	50 216	62 711	42 954	50 574	59 810	
B	EC143 Maleswai	8 366	9 675	8 366	9 675	12 453	14 996	17 595	21 085	15 184	17 733	19 965	
B	EC144 Gartep	9 109	10 539	9 109	10 539	13 576	11 495	13 569	17 185	11 606	13 651	16 520	
C	DC14 Ukhahlamba District Municipality	65 346	75 331	65 346	75 331	94 784	165 864	164 210	190 209	162 693	166 340	166 790	
	Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities	138 403	159 713	138 403	159 713	203 166	284 564	301 817	362 831	282 142	304 871	331 933	
B	EC151 Mbizana	36 538	42 116	36 538	42 116	53 903	62 978	74 051	91 734	63 643	74 542	87 756	
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	20 427	23 538	20 427	23 538	30 108	41 651	48 759	60 195	42 038	49 045	57 877	
B	EC153 Qaukeni	35 629	41 095	35 629	41 095	52 654	75 794	89 062	110 220	76 517	89 598	105 886	
B	EC154 Port St Johns	21 719	25 028	21 719	25 028	32 017	58 141	67 988	84 281	58 545	68 286	81 864	
B	EC155 Nyandeni	42 290	48 821	42 290	48 821	62 652	63 940	74 880	93 041	64 699	75 440	88 499	
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	32 538	37 557	32 538	37 557	48 183	67 531	79 282	98 162	68 164	79 750	94 372	
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	60 441	70 156	60 441	70 156	90 885	95 870	113 729	145 564	97 011	114 573	138 728	
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	210 420	242 790	210 420	242 790	305 360	578 596	683 145	791 461	596 384	695 377	675 902	
	Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities	460 003	531 099	460 003	531 099	675 763	1 044 501	1 230 896	1 474 660	1 067 000	1 246 612	1 330 885	
B	EC05b2 Umzimvubu	50 978	39 643	50 978	39 643	50 839	68 456	60 667	75 234	69 102	61 144	71 367	
B	EC05b3 Matatiele	34 706	40 067	34 706	40 067	51 386	49 178	57 755	71 853	49 895	58 284	67 564	
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	66 255	74 452	66 255	74 452	93 841	163 005	188 021	223 283	168 780	191 490	193 048	
	Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities	151 939	154 162	151 939	154 162	196 066	280 639	306 442	370 370	287 776	310 919	331 979	
	Unallocated: ESKOM						20 224	23 916	29 528	20 224	23 916	29 528	
	Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	2 550 317	2 916 848	2 550 317	2 916 848	3 665 377	5 105 458	5 646 791	6 105 089	5 140 583	5 696 344	5 665 893	

EQUITABLE SHARE (SCHEDULE 3) AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹												GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
FREE STATE																			
B	FS161	19 514	22 612	29 204	19 514	22 612	29 204	29 204	36 475	30 572	38 187	34 213	30 828	36 116					
B	FS162	34 947	40 502	52 326	34 947	40 502	52 326	52 326	70 009	49 699	62 644	63 609	49 980	60 373					
B	FS163	19 789	22 911	29 545	19 789	22 911	29 545	29 545	35 830	29 811	37 243	33 545	30 011	35 627					
C	DC16	7 734	8 708	10 424	7 734	8 708	10 424	10 424	9 457	10 472	12 501	9 457	10 472	12 501					
	Total: Xhariep Municipalities	81 984	94 733	121 499	81 984	94 733	121 499	121 499	151 772	120 554	150 574	140 824	121 290	144 617					
B	FS171	14 444	16 721	21 562	14 444	16 721	21 562	21 562	20 735	22 799	28 321	20 681	22 969	26 940					
B	FS172	236 571	275 885	360 222	236 571	275 885	360 222	360 222	509 830	744 783	526 036	508 446	748 935	492 401					
B	FS173	26 048	30 173	38 948	26 048	30 173	38 948	38 948	80 717	41 384	51 564	69 852	41 735	48 719					
C	DC17	106 909	120 655	138 959	106 909	120 655	138 959	138 959	108 551	122 323	140 916	108 551	122 323	140 916					
	Total: Mofheo Municipalities	383 972	443 435	559 691	383 972	443 435	559 691	559 691	719 833	931 289	746 837	707 531	935 963	708 975					
B	FS181	31 887	36 939	47 685	31 887	36 939	47 685	47 685	92 249	52 394	65 177	81 084	52 903	61 050					
B	FS182	16 610	19 228	24 791	16 610	19 228	24 791	24 791	44 349	27 511	34 067	39 485	27 759	32 057					
B	FS183	23 560	27 283	35 199	23 560	27 283	35 199	35 199	57 537	39 579	49 087	52 179	39 977	45 862					
B	FS184	174 279	202 810	263 842	174 279	202 810	263 842	263 842	329 740	301 810	377 165	315 494	305 139	350 191					
B	FS185	54 072	62 645	80 883	54 072	62 645	80 883	80 883	148 815	87 470	109 030	131 335	88 300	102 302					
C	DC18	63 679	71 988	79 519	63 679	71 988	79 519	79 519	65 352	73 693	81 271	65 352	73 693	81 271					
	Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities	364 087	420 894	531 920	364 087	420 894	531 920	531 920	738 042	582 455	715 798	684 929	587 771	672 733					
B	FS191	64 635	74 878	96 665	64 635	74 878	96 665	96 665	189 735	110 012	136 573	167 244	111 206	126 905					
B	FS192	51 249	59 395	76 731	51 249	59 395	76 731	76 731	91 512	82 436	102 843	87 206	83 204	96 624					
B	FS193	30 143	34 902	45 018	30 143	34 902	45 018	45 018	102 242	49 250	61 213	87 804	49 712	57 473					
B	FS194	129 419	150 144	194 322	129 419	150 144	194 322	194 322	213 249	247 833	331 394	217 262	256 938	303 327					
B	FS195	21 391	24 764	31 931	21 391	24 764	31 931	31 931	30 566	35 230	43 732	31 017	35 564	41 028					
C	DC19	38 448	43 607	49 244	38 448	43 607	49 244	49 244	63 450	52 334	64 769	64 769	67 161	52 333					
	Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipalities	335 285	387 691	493 911	335 285	387 691	493 911	493 911	690 754	598 845	728 090	655 301	603 785	677 690					
B	FS201	64 906	75 256	97 291	64 906	75 256	97 291	97 291	100 883	95 924	120 696	97 055	96 608	115 153					
B	FS203	61 188	70 866	91 442	61 188	70 866	91 442	91 442	117 672	95 677	120 701	109 624	96 422	114 662					
B	FS204	38 891	45 331	59 143	38 891	45 331	59 143	59 143	70 162	82 637	106 859	70 816	83 244	101 286					
B	FS205	29 900	34 623	44 665	29 900	34 623	44 665	44 665	46 853	44 959	56 532	45 199	45 279	53 937					
C	DC20	89 872	101 359	114 089	89 872	101 359	114 089	114 089	91 452	102 703	115 455	91 452	102 703	115 455					
	Total: Fezile Dabi District Municipalities	284 757	327 435	406 629	284 757	327 435	406 629	406 629	427 022	421 900	520 243	414 147	424 257	500 493					
Unallocated: ESKOM																			
	Total: Free State Municipalities	1 450 085	1 674 187	2 113 650	1 450 085	1 674 187	2 113 650	2 113 650	2 728 498	2 656 314	2 863 111	2 603 806	2 674 337	2 706 078					

EQUITABLE SHARE (SCHEDULE 3) AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
GAUTENG													
A	Ekurhuleni	1 396 748	1 610 592	1 993 397	1 396 748	1 610 592	1 993 397	1 726 981	2 002 889	2 451 140	1 743 905	2 015 402	2 349 784
A	City of Johannesburg	2 579 342	2 957 189	3 603 759	2 579 342	2 957 189	3 603 759	3 755 038	4 717 756	4 682 292	3 773 839	4 731 657	4 569 695
A	City of Tshwane	1 101 416	1 264 591	1 474 114	1 101 416	1 264 591	1 474 114	1 648 066	2 052 128	2 058 990	1 659 944	2 062 812	1 981 590
B	GT02b1 Nokeng isa Taemane	13 753	16 020	20 885	13 753	16 020	20 885	21 892	25 785	31 852	22 299	26 086	29 419
B	GT02b2 Kungwini	34 072	39 661	51 647	34 072	39 661	51 647	52 608	61 600	77 489	53 170	62 067	72 335
C	DC46 Metsweding District Municipality	17 750	20 049	22 333	17 750	20 049	22 333	19 250	21 549	24 083	19 250	21 549	24 083
	Total: Metsweding Municipalities	65 575	75 731	94 865	65 575	75 731	94 865	93 750	108 934	133 424	94 719	109 702	125 837
B	GT421 Emfuleni	237 309	276 775	361 436	237 309	276 775	361 436	306 720	355 476	453 289	308 749	358 011	432 751
B	GT422 Midvaal	18 907	22 073	28 892	18 907	22 073	28 892	28 251	33 326	41 557	28 728	33 679	38 699
B	GT423 Lesedi	23 740	27 565	35 726	23 740	27 565	35 726	38 227	45 360	58 178	38 712	45 719	55 271
C	DC42 Sediberg District Municipality	161 815	182 447	197 910	161 815	182 447	197 910	163 315	183 947	199 410	163 315	183 947	199 410
	Total: Sediberg Municipalities	441 771	508 860	623 965	441 771	508 860	623 965	536 512	618 108	752 434	539 504	621 355	726 131
B	GT481 Mogale City	81 598	95 659	126 043	81 598	95 659	126 043	114 683	136 612	172 915	116 600	138 029	161 435
B	GT482 Randfontein	36 765	42 835	55 860	36 765	42 835	55 860	50 408	59 426	75 196	51 096	59 935	71 075
B	GT483 Westonaria	36 392	42 393	55 296	36 392	42 393	55 296	60 838	72 302	89 242	62 203	73 311	81 064
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	106 113	119 743	139 304	106 113	119 743	139 304	108 242	122 021	141 941	108 279	122 048	141 719
	Total: West Rand Municipalities	260 868	300 631	376 503	260 868	300 631	376 503	334 171	390 360	479 294	338 178	393 323	455 295
	Unallocated: ESKOM							17 882	21 147	26 108	17 882	21 147	26 108
	Total: Gauteng Municipalities	5 845 721	6 717 592	8 166 603	5 845 721	6 717 592	8 166 603	8 112 400	9 911 322	10 583 682	8 167 971	9 955 396	10 234 438

EQUITABLE SHARE (SCHEDULE 3) AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL													
A	eThekweni	1 339 261	1 544 835	1 923 874	1 339 261	1 544 835	1 923 874	2 351 527	3 439 580	3 089 929	2 371 813	3 454 379	2 969 273
B	KZ211 Vlamahlo	11 867	13 680	17 511	11 867	13 680	17 511	17 637	20 469	25 184	17 850	20 627	23 908
B	KZ212 Umdoni	10 145	11 732	15 104	10 145	11 732	15 104	21 622	25 592	31 661	21 821	25 739	30 470
B	KZ213 Umzumbi	29 295	33 783	43 272	29 295	33 783	43 272	40 779	47 363	58 766	41 307	47 753	55 601
B	KZ214 uMuziwabantu	14 615	16 876	21 665	14 615	16 876	21 665	31 315	37 237	47 166	31 573	37 428	45 619
B	KZ215 Ezinqolweni	8 651	9 987	12 816	8 651	9 987	12 816	12 146	14 071	17 342	12 291	14 179	16 474
B	KZ216 Hlabiscus Coast	34 761	40 447	52 626	34 761	40 447	52 626	62 272	73 945	94 120	62 821	74 351	90 832
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	106 874	122 963	152 683	106 874	122 963	152 683	220 850	263 315	312 512	227 504	268 190	272 949
	Total: Ugu Municipalities	216 209	249 467	315 677	216 209	249 467	315 677	406 621	481 092	586 751	415 168	488 266	535 855
B	KZ221 uMshwathi	19 353	22 356	28 720	19 353	22 356	28 720	25 630	29 787	37 094	25 890	29 979	35 540
B	KZ222 uMngeni	13 646	15 879	20 677	13 646	15 879	20 677	23 679	28 110	36 744	23 887	28 263	35 499
B	KZ223 Mpotana	7 869	9 113	11 759	7 869	9 113	11 759	10 936	12 358	15 330	11 039	12 434	14 710
B	KZ224 Impendle	7 806	8 997	11 516	7 806	8 997	11 516	10 835	12 724	15 667	10 916	12 784	15 182
B	KZ225 Msunduzi	142 899	166 588	217 418	142 899	166 588	217 418	201 960	239 601	300 925	205 374	242 126	280 477
B	KZ226 Mkhambathini	9 793	11 298	14 485	9 793	11 298	14 485	17 032	19 743	24 384	17 153	19 832	23 664
B	KZ227 Richmond	10 243	11 827	15 184	10 243	11 827	15 184	24 633	28 857	35 561	24 845	29 013	34 290
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	158 256	180 165	210 256	158 256	180 165	210 256	198 226	229 188	266 221	200 489	230 861	252 667
	Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities	369 865	426 223	530 015	369 865	426 223	530 015	512 932	600 367	731 926	519 594	605 293	692 028
B	KZ232 Ennambithi/Ladysmith	40 115	46 447	59 908	40 115	46 447	59 908	53 883	63 223	80 364	54 431	63 628	77 080
B	KZ233 Indaka	20 993	24 238	31 111	20 993	24 238	31 111	28 163	32 811	40 864	28 468	33 037	39 038
B	KZ234 Umshozi	10 816	12 518	16 137	10 816	12 518	16 137	18 968	22 320	28 735	19 095	22 414	27 972
B	KZ235 Okhahlamba	21 191	24 472	31 424	21 191	24 472	31 424	40 749	47 757	59 207	41 122	48 032	56 977
B	KZ236 Imbabazane	22 563	26 047	33 423	22 563	26 047	33 423	31 217	36 093	44 966	31 537	36 329	43 053
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	104 886	120 688	150 657	104 886	120 688	150 657	177 878	217 900	251 134	182 277	219 652	226 564
	Total: Uthukela Municipalities	220 565	254 410	322 660	220 565	254 410	322 660	350 858	420 104	505 270	356 929	423 093	470 683
B	KZ241 Endumeni	9 944	11 539	14 944	9 944	11 539	14 944	15 114	17 673	22 508	15 234	17 761	21 789
B	KZ242 Nquthu	22 949	26 484	33 967	22 949	26 484	33 967	55 990	66 191	82 554	56 415	66 506	80 007
B	KZ244 Msinga	22 683	26 128	33 401	22 683	26 128	33 401	36 370	42 495	52 677	36 822	42 830	49 966
B	KZ245 Umvoti	14 442	16 682	21 431	14 442	16 682	21 431	36 014	42 190	52 148	36 261	42 373	50 667
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	69 183	79 768	99 905	69 183	79 768	99 905	147 043	174 992	207 912	151 535	178 218	181 439
	Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities	139 201	160 602	203 647	139 201	160 602	203 647	290 530	343 541	417 799	296 268	347 688	383 869
B	KZ252 Newcastle	110 311	128 157	166 253	110 311	128 157	166 253	149 216	176 007	221 358	151 945	177 437	209 778
B	KZ253 eMaclangeni	4 714	5 422	6 915	4 714	5 422	6 915	10 424	12 063	14 737	10 498	12 117	14 294
B	KZ254 Dannhauser	16 521	19 060	24 432	16 521	19 060	24 432	22 970	26 699	33 053	23 234	26 894	31 470
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	48 135	54 806	63 490	48 135	54 806	63 490	67 106	77 638	89 057	68 149	78 345	83 081
	Total: Amajuba Municipalities	179 681	207 444	261 090	179 681	207 444	261 090	249 716	292 406	358 205	253 825	294 793	338 624

EQUITABLE SHARE (SCHEDULE 3) AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹												
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	
	Total: Zululand Municipalities	12 647	14 614	18 787	12 647	14 614	18 787	17 608	20 561	25 885	17 608	20 561	25 885	24 742
B	KZ261 eDumbe	20 694	23 919	30 760	20 694	23 919	30 760	27 954	32 710	40 848	27 954	32 710	40 848	39 017
B	KZ262 uPhongolo	27 463	31 723	40 752	27 463	31 723	40 752	48 055	57 251	73 909	48 055	57 251	73 909	71 369
B	KZ263 Abaqulusi	23 849	27 496	35 208	23 849	27 496	35 208	47 542	55 670	68 872	47 542	55 670	68 872	66 351
B	KZ265 Nongoma	27 295	31 468	40 289	27 295	31 468	40 289	48 477	57 390	73 909	48 477	57 390	73 909	81 223
B	KZ266 Ulundi	103 479	119 279	150 341	103 479	119 279	150 341	220 482	264 591	305 250	220 482	264 591	305 250	342 400
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	215 427	248 499	316 137	215 427	248 499	316 137	403 166	479 260	574 870	403 166	479 260	574 870	626 585
	Total: Zululand Municipalities	139 375	160 563	204 440	139 375	160 563	204 440	274 959	323 932	390 315	274 959	323 932	390 315	474 384
B	KZ271 Umhlabuyalingana	17 519	20 185	25 814	17 519	20 185	25 814	26 174	30 289	37 303	26 174	30 289	37 303	40 783
B	KZ272 Jozini	23 710	27 329	34 976	23 710	27 329	34 976	36 593	42 791	52 784	36 593	42 791	52 784	59 164
B	KZ273 The Big Five False Bay	4 817	5 536	7 048	4 817	5 536	7 048	7 992	9 138	11 047	7 992	9 138	11 047	12 564
B	KZ274 Hlabisa	19 091	21 953	27 980	19 091	21 953	27 980	35 126	40 988	50 540	35 126	40 988	50 540	58 565
B	KZ275 Mtubatuba	5 832	6 736	8 653	5 832	6 736	8 653	8 247	9 479	11 663	8 247	9 479	11 663	13 223
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	68 404	78 824	99 969	68 404	78 824	99 969	160 827	191 248	226 978	160 827	191 248	226 978	269 231
	Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities	139 375	160 563	204 440	139 375	160 563	204 440	274 959	323 932	390 315	274 959	323 932	390 315	474 384
B	KZ281 Mbonambi	14 916	17 182	21 967	14 916	17 182	21 967	21 967	25 814	32 303	21 967	25 814	32 303	37 303
B	KZ282 uMhlatuze	72 008	83 820	109 146	72 008	83 820	109 146	106 306	132 509	158 758	106 306	132 509	158 758	184 656
B	KZ283 Ntambanana	7 056	8 111	10 333	7 056	8 111	10 333	10 726	12 629	15 388	10 726	12 629	15 388	17 717
B	KZ284 Umlalazi	28 117	32 415	41 501	28 117	32 415	41 501	92 052	108 303	134 342	92 052	108 303	134 342	151 580
B	KZ285 Mthonjaneni	8 757	10 114	12 992	8 757	10 114	12 992	14 271	16 532	20 360	14 271	16 532	20 360	23 631
B	KZ286 Nkandla	16 877	19 433	24 828	16 877	19 433	24 828	27 163	31 675	38 989	27 163	31 675	38 989	45 974
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	153 073	173 698	209 452	153 073	173 698	209 452	229 483	267 607	316 532	229 483	267 607	316 532	374 231
	Total: uThungulu Municipalities	300 805	344 774	430 218	300 805	344 774	430 218	509 318	603 458	726 589	509 318	603 458	726 589	881 457
B	KZ291 Mandeni	23 331	26 965	34 670	23 331	26 965	34 670	32 092	37 641	46 842	32 092	37 641	46 842	54 272
B	KZ292 KwaDukuza	25 955	30 372	39 896	25 955	30 372	39 896	55 127	66 020	84 880	55 127	66 020	84 880	100 982
B	KZ293 Ndwedwe	21 004	24 206	30 972	21 004	24 206	30 972	30 173	35 185	43 444	30 173	35 185	43 444	51 037
B	KZ294 Maphumulo	16 237	18 720	23 969	16 237	18 720	23 969	25 105	29 259	36 084	25 105	29 259	36 084	43 240
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	98 959	113 621	138 752	98 959	113 621	138 752	169 696	207 383	236 787	169 696	207 383	236 787	282 716
	Total: iLembe Municipalities	185 486	213 884	268 259	185 486	213 884	268 259	312 193	375 488	448 038	312 193	375 488	448 038	543 246
B	KZ5a1 Ingwe	16 933	19 534	25 037	16 933	19 534	25 037	25 084	28 968	35 864	25 084	28 968	35 864	42 072
B	KZ5a2 Kwa Sani	4 320	4 976	6 361	4 320	4 976	6 361	7 013	7 734	9 430	7 013	7 734	9 430	11 112
B	KZ5a4 Greater Kokstad	17 482	20 282	26 253	17 482	20 282	26 253	27 850	32 320	40 331	27 850	32 320	40 331	48 648
B	KZ5a5 Ushilebezwe	17 112	19 732	25 273	17 112	19 732	25 273	63 830	75 342	93 255	63 830	75 342	93 255	111 321
B	KZ5a6 Umzimkhulu	28 407	32 791	42 073	28 407	32 791	42 073	47 793	57 793	70 815	47 793	57 793	70 815	85 098
C	DC43 Sisonke District Municipality	80 959	93 369	117 565	80 959	93 369	117 565	147 198	173 623	208 388	147 198	173 623	208 388	250 216
	Total: Sisonke Municipalities	165 213	190 684	242 561	165 213	190 684	242 561	320 148	375 781	458 083	320 148	375 781	458 083	553 876
	Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	3 471 087	4 001 386	5 018 577	3 471 087	4 001 386	5 018 577	5 981 969	7 735 908	8 287 775	5 981 969	7 735 908	8 287 775	9 914 036

EQUITABLE SHARE (SCHEDULE 3) AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹												GRAND TOTAL			
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	
LIMPOPO																	
B	NP03a2	Makhuduthamaga	50 469	58 263	74 768	50 469	58 263	74 768	68 977	80 641	100 536	69 775	81 231	95 758			
B	NP03a3	Fetakgomo	15 946	18 558	23 448	15 946	18 558	23 448	23 416	27 207	33 558	23 682	27 404	31 964			
B	NP03a4	Greater Marble Hall	24 339	28 123	36 145	24 339	28 123	36 145	31 287	36 481	45 497	31 623	36 729	43 484			
B	NP03a5	Elias Moisoaledi	46 699	53 926	66 488	46 699	53 926	66 488	78 873	75 476	89 095	71 271	85 186				
B	NP03a6	Greater Tubatse	44 875	51 807	66 488	44 875	51 807	66 488	78 873	75 476	89 095	71 271	85 186				
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality	143 375	165 177	208 089	143 375	165 177	208 089	460 664	536 101	550 027	463 120	531 590	492 611			
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities			325 703	375 653	478 173	325 703	375 653	478 173	723 901	826 695	912 428	729 268	824 337	837 574			
B	NP331	Greater Giyani	46 913	54 169	69 538	46 913	54 169	69 538	88 504	103 737	129 111	89 182	104 239	125 047			
B	NP332	Greater Letaba	46 980	54 281	69 757	46 980	54 281	69 757	67 144	78 588	97 971	67 909	79 153	93 391			
B	NP333	Greater Tzaneen	71 241	82 710	107 183	71 241	82 710	107 183	93 510	110 289	139 433	94 663	111 142	132 524			
B	NP334	Ba-Phealaborwa	22 229	25 715	33 125	22 229	25 715	33 125	29 084	33 566	41 908	29 400	33 799	40 021			
B	NP335	Maruleng	18 560	21 415	27 456	18 560	21 415	27 456	30 246	43 942	41 564	32 940	41 837	38 362			
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	190 465	219 392	276 954	190 465	219 392	276 954	449 737	521 465	570 562	455 704	521 848	526 896			
Total: Mopani Municipalities			396 389	457 682	584 014	396 389	457 682	584 014	758 226	891 587	1 020 549	769 799	892 018	956 240			
B	NP341	Musina	11 143	12 915	16 684	11 143	12 915	16 684	15 280	17 486	21 761	15 451	17 612	20 738			
B	NP342	Mutale	14 390	16 579	21 200	14 390	16 579	21 200	19 470	22 565	28 105	19 697	22 732	26 750			
B	NP343	Thulamela	93 347	108 307	140 206	93 347	108 307	140 206	135 172	158 949	199 605	136 739	160 108	190 220			
B	NP344	Makhado	85 167	98 847	128 034	85 167	98 847	128 034	119 336	139 759	170 741	120 741	140 797	167 600			
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	191 707	221 303	279 121	191 707	221 303	279 121	203 867	238 704	303 867	203 867	238 704	299 661			
Total: Vhembe Municipalities			395 753	457 950	585 245	395 753	457 950	585 245	793 126	927 463	1 063 115	805 796	930 814	993 661			
B	NP351	Blouberg	28 488	32 885	42 197	28 488	32 885	42 197	53 281	63 506	82 724	53 833	63 914	79 420			
B	NP352	Aganang	26 402	30 433	38 951	26 402	30 433	38 951	37 778	43 812	54 361	38 224	44 142	51 691			
B	NP353	Molemole	26 636	30 773	39 542	26 636	30 773	39 542	39 034	45 559	56 743	39 423	45 846	54 417			
B	NP354	Polokwane	147 400	171 243	222 189	147 400	171 243	222 189	652 789	738 620	938 402	657 552	739 518	368 422			
B	NP355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	44 070	50 893	65 353	44 070	50 893	65 353	60 467	71 137	88 422	61 111	71 613	84 568			
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	176 435	201 040	246 829	176 435	201 040	246 829	358 622	407 966	450 731	360 544	408 226	422 226			
Total: Capricorn Municipalities			449 430	517 267	655 062	449 430	517 267	655 062	1 201 973	1 370 599	1 531 382	1 210 687	1 373 259	1 060 743			
B	NP361	Thabazimbi	21 420	24 873	32 248	21 420	24 873	32 248	37 289	44 216	54 507	38 103	44 818	49 629			
B	NP362	Lephalale	34 567	40 045	51 704	34 567	40 045	51 704	59 975	70 942	85 511	61 842	71 337	80 436			
B	NP364	Mookgopong	8 881	10 294	13 303	8 881	10 294	13 303	39 034	45 559	56 743	39 423	45 846	54 417			
B	NP365	Modimolle	21 552	25 006	32 366	21 552	25 006	32 366	36 347	42 993	52 712	37 144	43 583	47 934			
B	NP366	Bela Bela	17 490	20 268	26 181	17 490	20 268	26 181	25 099	29 784	36 492	25 368	29 893	34 879			
B	NP367	Mogalakwena	92 560	107 385	138 991	92 560	107 385	138 991	186 557	213 768	252 084	188 338	214 005	233 883			
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	56 784	64 121	75 173	56 784	64 121	75 173	58 284	65 621	76 923	58 284	65 621	76 923			
Total: Waterberg Municipalities			253 254	291 993	369 966	253 254	291 993	369 966	417 290	483 830	577 876	423 033	486 011	542 053			
Unallocated: ESKOM																	
Total: Limpopo Municipalities			1 820 529	2 100 545	2 672 460	1 820 529	2 100 545	2 672 460	3 937 399	4 550 889	4 767 964	3 981 466	4 557 154	4 452 886			

EQUITABLE SHARE (SCHEDULE 3) AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹										GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	
MPUMALANGA																	
B	MP301	57 774	66 828	86 056	57 774	66 828	86 056	120 799	139 335	161 122	113 302	138 343	151 333				
B	MP302	40 381	46 788	60 419	40 381	46 788	60 419	55 908	65 723	82 382	56 681	66 294	77 752				
B	MP303	35 689	41 302	53 226	35 689	41 302	53 226	67 609	79 910	98 220	68 819	80 805	90 973				
B	MP304	32 319	37 406	48 216	32 319	37 406	48 216	43 627	51 160	63 962	44 210	51 591	60 471				
B	MP305	30 458	35 319	45 672	30 458	35 319	45 672	47 333	55 917	69 569	48 180	56 543	64 499				
B	MP306	17 235	19 943	25 694	17 235	19 943	25 694	26 350	30 995	39 134	26 686	31 244	37 119				
B	MP307	77 275	90 116	117 691	77 275	90 116	117 691	112 115	132 864	166 536	114 092	134 326	154 696				
C	DC30 - Gert Sibande District Municipality	171 638	193 499	222 552	171 638	193 499	222 552	177 242	199 853	230 294	177 242	199 853	230 294				
	Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities	462 770	531 201	659 525	462 770	531 201	659 525	650 982	755 757	911 218	649 212	758 998	867 137				
B	MP311	19 797	22 942	29 635	19 797	22 942	29 635	28 022	32 813	40 971	28 433	33 117	38 508				
B	MP312	71 058	83 075	108 969	71 058	83 075	108 969	109 207	129 714	161 646	111 251	131 225	149 404				
B	MP313	36 445	42 519	55 569	36 445	42 519	55 569	51 778	61 248	77 729	52 485	61 771	73 494				
B	MP314	13 727	15 888	20 481	13 727	15 888	20 481	23 029	26 992	33 526	23 231	27 141	32 318				
B	MP315	82 389	95 324	122 798	82 389	95 324	122 798	148 022	169 627	200 022	146 584	170 021	185 915				
B	MP316	86 330	99 810	128 416	86 330	99 810	128 416	172 945	198 416	219 407	170 521	196 512	204 924				
C	DC31 - Nkangala District Municipality	215 577	242 974	264 254	215 577	242 974	264 254	221 751	250 002	272 829	221 751	250 002	272 829				
	Total: Nkangala Municipalities	525 323	602 532	730 122	525 323	602 532	730 122	754 752	868 813	1 006 130	754 255	869 790	957 392				
B	MP321	28 505	33 064	42 785	28 505	33 064	42 785	48 896	57 246	73 343	49 356	57 624	69 833				
B	MP322	117 864	137 040	178 055	117 864	137 040	178 055	712 523	857 231	398 731	709 007	858 638	373 802				
B	MP323	17 573	20 395	26 412	17 573	20 395	26 412	31 179	36 867	46 512	31 644	37 210	43 729				
B	MP324	94 488	109 623	141 885	94 488	109 623	141 885	179 041	205 442	240 055	182 380	205 792	222 397				
B	MP325	161 651	187 190	241 443	161 651	187 190	241 443	319 445	378 852	457 870	325 321	384 649	419 223				
C	DC32 - Ehlanzeni District Municipality	112 707	127 378	146 297	112 707	127 378	146 297	136 292	155 986	152 986	137 397	150 276	152 895				
	Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities	532 787	614 690	776 878	532 787	614 690	776 878	1 427 377	1 691 623	1 369 496	1 435 105	1 694 190	1 281 880				
	Unallocated: ESKOM							11 248	13 302	16 423	11 248	13 302	16 423				
	Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	1 520 880	1 748 423	2 166 525	1 520 880	1 748 423	2 166 525	2 844 359	3 329 495	3 303 268	2 849 819	3 336 280	3 122 832				

EQUITABLE SHARE (SCHEDULE 3) AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE													
B	NC451	23 078	26 650	34 212	23 078	26 650	34 212	49 017	56 572	65 783	49 801	56 984	59 821
B	NC452	23 412	27 084	34 885	23 412	27 084	34 885	41 179	48 383	58 786	42 016	48 744	54 711
B	NC453	7 786	9 039	11 711	7 786	9 039	11 711	10 371	11 943	14 600	10 451	12 002	14 124
C	DC45	31 443	35 304	41 828	31 443	35 304	41 828	40 110	45 658	53 429	40 532	45 969	50 903
	Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities	85 718	98 076	122 636	85 718	98 076	122 636	140 677	162 555	192 598	142 799	163 699	179 560
B	NC061	4 587	5 293	6 786	4 587	5 293	6 786	6 644	7 182	8 767	6 602	7 205	8 581
B	NC062	12 982	15 036	19 409	12 982	15 036	19 409	18 321	20 421	25 592	18 301	20 547	24 576
B	NC064	4 623	5 323	6 806	4 623	5 323	6 806	9 473	10 764	13 862	9 470	10 813	13 461
B	NC065	7 588	8 775	11 296	7 588	8 775	11 296	10 875	12 226	15 166	10 900	12 294	14 617
B	NC066	4 996	5 751	7 341	4 996	5 751	7 341	7 246	8 240	10 258	7 306	8 284	9 900
B	NC067	4 700	5 411	6 910	4 700	5 411	6 910	8 024	9 649	12 369	7 792	8 703	9 383
C	DC6	20 728	23 386	26 281	20 728	23 386	26 281	22 369	25 060	27 979	22 377	25 066	27 930
	Total: Namakwa Municipalities	60 205	68 975	84 830	60 205	68 975	84 830	82 951	91 763	111 273	82 747	92 112	108 448
B	NC071	6 826	7 886	10 135	6 826	7 886	10 135	9 734	11 190	13 730	9 833	11 262	13 140
B	NC072	11 507	13 304	17 115	11 507	13 304	17 115	18 077	17 712	22 005	17 599	17 833	21 029
B	NC073	13 749	15 907	20 489	13 749	15 907	20 489	20 335	20 413	25 457	19 815	20 529	24 523
B	NC074	4 492	5 181	6 638	4 492	5 181	6 638	8 026	8 123	9 933	7 908	8 162	9 615
B	NC075	5 580	6 423	8 201	5 580	6 423	8 201	14 326	8 941	10 900	12 769	8 987	10 534
B	NC076	5 278	6 083	7 786	5 278	6 083	7 786	9 464	9 328	11 314	9 228	9 398	10 740
B	NC077	7 542	8 719	11 215	7 542	8 719	11 215	12 249	12 907	16 368	12 039	12 958	15 954
B	NC078	12 434	14 400	18 580	12 434	14 400	18 580	23 641	25 995	32 641	22 502	24 450	28 450
C	DC7	16 973	19 190	21 658	16 973	19 190	21 658	19 036	21 386	23 953	19 069	21 411	23 754
	Total: Karoo Municipalities	84 381	97 092	121 817	84 381	97 092	121 817	134 889	131 051	159 654	130 762	131 782	153 739
B	NC081	3 361	3 861	4 911	3 361	3 861	4 911	5 445	6 113	7 306	5 487	6 148	7 016
B	NC082	16 676	19 366	25 111	16 676	19 366	25 111	24 697	28 971	36 524	24 969	29 173	34 892
B	NC083	20 368	23 644	30 634	20 368	23 644	30 634	40 454	36 708	46 459	38 480	36 958	44 433
B	NC084	5 776	6 656	8 516	5 776	6 656	8 516	8 991	10 330	12 552	9 098	10 409	11 914
B	NC085	9 584	10 278	13 215	9 584	10 278	13 215	15 038	14 285	17 575	14 676	14 373	16 860
B	NC086	5 516	6 382	8 226	5 516	6 382	8 226	8 392	9 082	11 295	8 324	9 118	11 005
C	DC8	29 998	33 919	37 900	29 998	33 919	37 900	32 607	36 789	40 963	32 672	36 837	40 572
	Total: Siyanda Municipalities	91 279	104 106	128 513	91 279	104 106	128 513	135 623	142 278	172 675	133 705	143 016	166 692
B	NC091	60 738	70 834	92 502	60 738	70 834	92 502	95 522	99 887	126 043	96 528	100 631	120 021
B	NC092	16 792	19 418	24 992	16 792	19 418	24 992	23 436	27 337	33 602	23 754	27 572	31 696
B	NC093	11 010	12 728	16 374	11 010	12 728	16 374	14 549	16 811	20 608	14 685	16 911	19 795
B	NC094	24 142	27 973	36 126	24 142	27 973	36 126	39 630	45 344	54 718	40 499	45 413	52 049
C	DC9	53 083	59 891	65 806	53 083	59 891	65 806	55 421	62 427	68 737	55 470	62 463	68 442
	Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	165 765	190 845	235 800	165 765	190 845	235 800	228 558	251 806	303 708	230 936	252 990	292 003
	Unallocated: ESKOM							670	793	979	670	793	979
	Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	487 348	559 095	693 597	487 348	559 095	693 597	723 370	780 245	940 887	721 620	784 390	901 421

EQUITABLE SHARE (SCHEDULE 3) AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹						GRAND TOTAL					
		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
NORTH WEST													
B	NW371	55 568	64 211	82 537	55 568	64 211	82 537	105 831	121 966	144 699	105 457	123 068	131 168
B	NW372	103 200	119 941	155 708	103 200	119 941	155 708	205 111	244 104	290 727	209 730	245 886	263 916
B	NW373	97 332	113 623	148 585	97 332	113 623	148 585	276 372	347 435	280 968	280 968	350 700	253 647
B	NW374	15 675	18 153	23 422	15 675	18 153	23 422	40 510	48 334	64 692	40 810	48 555	62 895
B	NW375	85 308	98 713	127 193	85 308	98 713	127 193	152 934	169 476	201 983	151 105	170 333	185 678
C	DC37	162 197	183 016	204 464	162 197	183 016	204 464	163 447	184 516	205 964	163 447	184 516	205 964
	Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipality	519 280	597 656	741 909	519 280	597 656	741 909	944 204	1 115 830	1 189 034	950 842	1 123 058	1 103 268
B	NW381	23 090	26 657	34 209	23 090	26 657	34 209	38 784	44 025	54 322	39 126	44 277	52 274
B	NW382	22 539	26 051	33 499	22 539	26 051	33 499	33 598	39 285	48 714	34 022	39 598	46 175
B	NW383	44 315	51 514	66 908	44 315	51 514	66 908	62 359	73 324	91 845	63 191	73 940	86 859
B	NW384	28 342	32 785	42 217	28 342	32 785	42 217	42 968	50 759	62 052	43 518	51 165	58 762
B	NW385	28 236	32 616	41 899	28 236	32 616	41 899	39 588	46 646	57 021	40 058	46 994	54 207
C	DC38	179 723	205 998	248 939	179 723	205 998	248 939	314 160	348 491	384 881	309 512	349 007	357 471
	Total: Central Municipalities	326 245	375 620	467 672	326 245	375 620	467 672	531 457	602 550	698 834	529 428	604 982	655 749
B	NW391	20 124	23 225	29 794	20 124	23 225	29 794	26 350	30 627	38 064	26 644	30 844	36 305
B	NW392	12 785	14 803	19 091	12 785	14 803	19 091	16 907	19 356	24 147	17 077	19 481	23 129
B	NW393	11 496	13 294	17 109	11 496	13 294	17 109	16 481	19 163	23 631	16 702	19 327	22 309
B	NW394	34 416	39 692	50 852	34 416	39 692	50 852	52 017	60 815	75 470	52 611	61 254	71 912
B	NW395	4 223	4 842	6 141	4 223	4 842	6 141	6 529	7 152	8 636	6 592	7 198	8 259
B	NW396	10 249	11 865	15 297	10 249	11 865	15 297	15 682	18 293	22 601	15 885	18 443	21 385
C	DC39	87 057	100 281	125 424	87 057	100 281	125 424	178 144	173 100	199 301	170 770	174 009	184 773
	Total: Bophirima Municipalities	180 350	208 003	263 706	180 350	208 003	263 706	312 110	328 506	391 851	306 281	330 557	368 072
B	NW401	17 057	19 744	25 455	17 057	19 744	25 455	25 400	29 459	36 376	25 737	29 753	33 994
B	NW402	34 003	39 717	52 001	34 003	39 717	52 001	62 182	73 235	96 000	62 981	73 826	91 216
B	NW403	135 346	157 729	205 671	135 346	157 729	205 671	292 593	323 054	282 743	276 888	225 036	266 683
B	NW404	28 497	33 011	42 612	28 497	33 011	42 612	97 106	51 764	64 068	86 148	52 233	60 265
B	NW405	65 298	76 619	101 209	65 298	76 619	101 209	103 489	110 731	139 942	103 403	111 886	130 584
C	DC40	107 264	117 974	135 501	107 264	117 974	135 501	108 764	119 474	137 001	108 764	119 474	137 001
	Total: Southern Municipalities	387 465	444 794	562 449	387 465	444 794	562 449	689 535	607 716	756 130	658 922	612 208	719 743
Unallocated: ESKOM													
	Total: North West Municipalities	1 413 340	1 626 074	2 035 736	1 413 340	1 626 074	2 035 736	2 484 239	2 662 780	3 045 972	2 452 405	2 679 004	2 856 955

EQUITABLE SHARE (SCHEDULE 3) AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES BY NATIONAL AND MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL YEARS

Category	Municipality	EQUITABLE SHARE ¹												GRAND TOTAL			
		National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year			National Financial Year		Municipal Financial Year	
		2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	
WESTERN CAPE																	
A	City of Cape Town	1 451 247	1 667 284	1 979 219	1 451 247	1 667 284	1 979 219	2 466 457	3 282 523	2 842 065	2 479 369	3 292 070	2 764 735				
B	WC011 Matzikama	12 687	14 769	19 234	12 687	14 769	19 234	20 903	24 539	31 000	21 101	24 685	29 814				
B	WC012 Cederberg	10 522	12 198	15 770	10 522	12 198	15 770	15 654	23 912	22 873	15 956	22 599	22 113				
B	WC013 Bergrivier	8 964	10 428	13 568	8 964	10 428	13 568	12 987	15 397	19 492	13 092	15 475	18 861				
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	14 513	16 962	22 238	14 513	16 962	22 238	19 806	23 958	31 185	19 999	24 101	30 026				
B	WC015 Swartland	12 447	16 347	21 447	12 447	16 347	21 447	16 004	19 102	24 536	16 172	19 227	23 524				
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	50 455	56 978	62 479	50 455	56 978	62 479	53 153	59 783	65 490	53 180	59 784	65 529				
	Total: West Coast Municipalities	107 782	123 783	149 636	107 782	123 783	149 636	138 500	166 690	194 576	139 500	165 871	189 667				
B	WC022 Witzenberg	17 643	20 496	26 584	17 643	20 496	26 584	24 142	28 273	35 747	24 393	28 459	34 245				
B	WC023 Drakenstein	29 109	34 312	45 621	29 109	34 312	45 621	41 594	49 522	63 050	42 243	50 002	59 162				
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	17 276	20 475	27 536	17 276	20 475	27 536	26 057	31 515	40 686	26 481	31 828	38 150				
B	WC025 Breede Valley	26 082	30 543	40 155	26 082	30 543	40 155	37 015	44 108	56 857	37 471	44 446	54 123				
B	WC026 Breede River Wineands	20 085	23 331	30 260	20 085	23 331	30 260	26 273	30 706	38 757	26 552	30 898	37 206				
C	DC2 Cape Wineands District Municipality	145 785	164 343	183 220	145 785	164 343	183 220	147 629	166 268	185 454	147 649	166 283	185 333				
	Total: Cape Wineands Municipalities	255 979	293 499	353 376	255 979	293 499	353 376	302 709	350 392	420 552	304 769	351 915	408 218				
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	20 720	24 104	31 341	20 720	24 104	31 341	46 458	36 481	45 463	43 045	36 807	42 821				
B	WC032 Overstrand	15 446	18 001	23 493	15 446	18 001	23 493	23 282	27 705	36 023	23 508	27 871	34 672				
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	6 899	8 007	10 377	6 899	8 007	10 377	9 320	10 709	13 286	9 390	10 761	12 867				
B	WC034 Swellendam	7 765	8 990	11 598	7 765	8 990	11 598	10 518	12 102	14 974	10 607	12 168	14 438				
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	28 785	32 471	35 771	28 785	32 471	35 771	30 287	33 974	37 275	30 287	33 974	37 274				
	Total: Overberg Municipalities	79 614	91 573	112 580	79 614	91 573	112 580	119 866	120 971	147 020	116 838	121 582	142 973				
B	WC041 Kamalaland	7 718	8 920	11 469	7 718	8 920	11 469	23 963	12 683	15 524	21 266	12 756	14 933				
B	WC042 Hessequa	11 249	13 048	16 886	11 249	13 048	16 886	16 383	17 859	22 792	16 177	17 954	22 021				
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	17 056	19 869	25 908	17 056	19 869	25 908	21 473	25 408	32 129	21 704	25 578	30 749				
B	WC044 George	29 693	34 837	45 970	29 693	34 837	45 970	44 058	49 784	63 203	44 020	50 246	59 457				
B	WC045 Oudishoorn	17 205	19 960	25 834	17 205	19 960	25 834	27 394	31 106	36 914	27 635	31 090	35 485				
B	WC047 Bitou	9 916	11 521	14 956	9 916	11 521	14 956	15 310	18 659	24 033	15 482	18 787	23 003				
B	WC048 Knysna	13 331	15 513	20 186	13 331	15 513	20 186	21 840	25 736	32 076	22 140	26 028	29 713				
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	87 717	98 929	115 442	87 717	98 929	115 442	90 286	101 749	118 447	90 348	101 795	118 071				
	Total: Eden Municipalities	193 886	222 597	276 650	193 886	222 597	276 650	260 707	282 984	345 118	258 772	284 234	333 432				
B	WC051 Laingsburg	3 535	4 060	5 163	3 535	4 060	5 163	4 876	5 736	6 901	4 897	5 752	6 775				
B	WC052 Prince Albert	3 954	4 546	5 793	3 954	4 546	5 793	5 603	6 360	7 800	5 633	6 381	7 623				
B	WC053 Beaufort West	11 162	12 915	16 639	11 162	12 915	16 639	15 660	18 575	23 955	15 736	18 632	23 499				
C	DCS Central Karoo District Municipality	9 155	10 360	12 564	9 155	10 360	12 564	13 871	15 822	19 632	11 915	13 933	15 822				
	Total: Central Karoo Municipalities	27 805	31 881	40 160	27 805	31 881	40 160	37 971	44 542	54 980	38 181	44 698	53 719				
	Unallocated: ESKOM							2 462	2 912	3 595	2 462	2 912	3 595				
	Total: Western Cape Municipalities	2 116 314	2 430 617	2 911 619	2 116 314	2 430 617	2 911 619	3 328 678	4 251 016	4 007 905	3 339 891	4 263 282	3 895 438				
	Unallocated:																
	Local Government Financial Management Grant							53 407	50 000	49 990	53 000	50 000	49 990				
	Bulk Infrastructure Grant							300 000	450 000	650 000	300 000	450 000	650 000				
	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant							500 000	1 500 000	1 650 000	500 000	1 500 000	1 650 000				
	Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools							105 000	210 000	350 000	105 000	210 000	350 000				
	Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant							28 000	500 000	1 816 500	28 000	500 000	1 816 500				
	Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools							45 000	90 000	150 000	45 000	90 000	150 000				
	National Total	20 675 620	23 774 767	29 444 144	20 675 620	23 774 767	29 444 144	36 277 776	44 324 759	48 572 143	36 357 266	43 188 222	46 312 904				

1. Includes Equitable Share Formula Allocations, RSC Levies Replacement and Special Contribution towards Councillor Remuneration.

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

ERADICATION OF BUCKET SANITATION PROGRAMME

(National and Municipal Financial Year)

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTRE GRANT:
ERADICATION OF BUCKET SANITATION PROGRAMME**

Category	DC	Municipality	Eradication of Bucket Sanitation Programme ¹					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE								
A		Nelson Mandela	6 650			6 650		
B	EC101	Camdeboo						
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route						
B	EC103	Ikwazi						
B	EC104	Makana	6 327			6 327		
B	EC105	Ndlambe						
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	2 857			2 857		
B	EC107	Baviaans	3 157			3 157		
B	EC108	Kouga	4 829			4 829		
B	EC109	Kouamma	986			986		
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	599			599		
Total: Cacadu Municipalities			18 755			18 755		
B	EC121	Mbashe						
B	EC122	Mquma						
B	EC123	Great Kei						
B	EC124	Amahlathi						
B	EC125	Buffalo City	406			406		
B	EC126	Ngqushwa						
B	EC127	Nkonkobe						
B	EC128	Nxuba						
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	15 498			15 498		
Total: Amatole Municipalities			15 904			15 904		
B	EC131	Nxuba Yethemba						
B	EC132	Tsolwana						
B	EC133	Inkwanca						
B	EC134	Lukhanji						
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu						
B	EC136	Emalahleni						
B	EC137	Engobo						
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe						
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	73 076			73 076		
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities			73 076			73 076		
B	EC141	Elundini						
B	EC142	Senqu						
B	EC143	Maletswai						
B	EC144	Gariep						
C	DC14	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	30 000			30 000		
Total: Ukhahlamba Municipalities			30 000			30 000		
B	EC151	Mbizana						
B	EC152	Ntabankulu						
B	EC153	Oaukeni						
B	EC154	Port St Johns						
B	EC155	Nyandeni						
B	EC156	Mhlontlo						
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo						
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	3 117			3 117		
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities			3 117			3 117		
B	EC05b2	Umzimvubu						
B	EC05b3	Matatiele						
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	779			779		
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities			779			779		
Unallocated								
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities			148 281			148 281		

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT:
ERADICATION OF BUCKET SANITATION PROGRAMME**

Category	DC	Municipality	Eradication of Bucket Sanitation Programme ¹					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
FREE STATE								
B	FS161	Letsemeng	10 434			10 434		
B	FS162	Kopanong	21 573			21 573		
B	FS163	Mohokare	10 221			10 221		
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality						
Total: Xhariep Municipalities			42 228			42 228		
B	FS171	Naledi	1 137			1 137		
B	FS172	Mangaung	30 000			30 000		
B	FS173	Mantsopa	41 360			41 360		
C	DC17	Motheo District Municipality						
Total: Motheo Municipalities			72 497			72 497		
B	FS181	Masilonyana	47 415			47 415		
B	FS182	Tokologo	20 800			20 800		
B	FS183	Tswelopele	23 588			23 588		
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	75 000			75 000		
B	FS185	Nala	74 413			74 413		
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality						
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities			241 215			241 215		
B	FS191	Setsoto	96 425			96 425		
B	FS192	Diblabeng	21 366			21 366		
B	FS193	Nkeoana	60 249			60 249		
B	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	1 995			1 995		
B	FS195	Phumolela						
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality						
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities			180 035			180 035		
B	FS201	Moghaka	19 012			19 012		
B	FS203	Ngwathe	36 223			36 223		
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	1 037			1 037		
B	FS205	Mafube	8 352			8 352		
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality						
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities			64 625			64 625		
Unallocated								
Total: Free State Municipalities			600 600			600 600		

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTRE GRANT:
ERADICATION OF BUCKET SANITATION PROGRAMME**

Category	DC	Municipality	Eradication of Bucket Sanitation Programme ¹					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
GAUTENG								
A		Ekurhuleni						
A		City of Johannesburg						
A		City of Tshwane						
B	GT02b1	Nokeng tsa Taamane						
B	GT02b2	Kungwini						
C	DC46	Metsweding District Municipality						
Total: Metsweding Municipalities								
B	GT421	Emfuleni						
B	GT422	Midvaal						
B	GT423	Lesedi						
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality						
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities								
B	GT481	Mogale City						
B	GT482	Randfontein						
B	GT483	Westonaria						
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality						
Total: West Rand Municipalities								
Unallocated								
Total: Gauteng Municipalities								

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTRE GRANT:
ERADICATION OF BUCKET SANTITATION PROGRAMME**

Category	DC	Municipality	Eradication of Bucket Sanitation Programme ¹					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL								
A		eThekweni						
B	KZ211	Vulamehlo						
B	KZ212	Umdoni						
B	KZ213	Umzumbe						
B	KZ214	uMuziwabantu						
B	KZ215	Eziqolweni						
B	KZ216	Hibiscus Coast						
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality						
Total: Ugu Municipalities								
B	KZ221	uMshwathi						
B	KZ222	uMngeni						
B	KZ223	Mpofana						
B	KZ224	Impendle						
B	KZ225	Msunduzi						
B	KZ226	Mkhambathini						
B	KZ227	Richmond						
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality						
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities								
B	KZ232	Ernambithi/Ladysmith						
B	KZ233	Indaka						
B	KZ234	Umtshezi						
B	KZ235	Okhahlamba						
B	KZ236	Imbabazane						
C	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality						
Total: Uthukela Municipalities								
B	KZ241	Eadumeni						
B	KZ242	Nquthu						
B	KZ244	Msinga						
B	KZ245	Umvoiti						
C	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality						
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities								
B	KZ252	Newcastle						
B	KZ253	eMadlangeni						
B	KZ254	Damhauser						
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality						
Total: Amajuba Municipalities								

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTRE GRANT:
ERADICATION OF BUCKET SANITATION PROGRAMME**

Category	DC	Municipality	Eradication of Bucket Sanitation Programme ¹					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
B	KZ261	eDumbe						
B	KZ262	uPhongolo						
B	KZ263	Abaqulusi						
B	KZ265	Nongoma						
B	KZ266	Ulundi						
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality						
Total: Zululand Municipalities								
B	KZ271	Umhlabyalingana						
B	KZ272	Jozini						
B	KZ273	The Big Five False Bay						
B	KZ274	Hlabisa						
B	KZ275	Mtubatuba						
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality						
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities								
B	KZ281	Mbonambi						
B	KZ282	uMhlathuze						
B	KZ283	Ntambanana						
B	KZ284	Umlalazi						
B	KZ285	Mthonjaneni						
B	KZ286	Nkandla						
C	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality						
Total: uThungulu Municipalities								
B	KZ291	Mandeni						
B	KZ292	KwaDukuza						
B	KZ293	Ndwedwe						
B	KZ294	Maphumulo						
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality						
Total: iLembe Municipalities								
B	KZ5a1	Ingwe						
B	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani						
B	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad						
B	KZ5a5	Ubuhlebezwe						
B	KZ5a6	Umnikhulu						
C	DC43	Sisonke District Municipality						
Total: Sisonke Municipalities								
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities								

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTRE GRANT:
ERADICATION OF BUCKET SANITATION PROGRAMME**

Category	DC	Municipality	Eradication of Bucket Sanitation Programme ¹					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
LIMPOPO								
B	NP03a2	Makhuduthamaga						
B	NP03a3	Fetakgomo						
B	NP03a4	Greater Marble Hall						
B	NP03a5	Elias Motosoledi						
B	NP03a6	Greater Tubatse						
C	DC47	Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality						
Total: Greater Sekhukhune District Municipalities								
B	NP331	Greater Giyani						
B	NP332	Greater Letaba						
B	NP333	Greater Tzaneen						
B	NP334	Ba-Falaborwa						
B	NP335	Maruleng						
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality						
Total: Mopani Municipalities								
B	NP341	Musina						
B	NP342	Mutale						
B	NP343	Thulamela						
B	NP344	Makhado						
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality						
Total: Vhembe Municipalities								
B	NP351	Blouberg						
B	NP352	Aganang						
B	NP353	Molemole						
B	NP354	Polokwane						
B	NP355	Lepelle-Nkumpi						
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality						
Total: Capricorn Municipalities								
B	NP361	Thabazimbi						
B	NP362	Lephalale						
B	NP364	Mookgopong						
B	NP365	Modimolle						
B	NP366	Bela Bela						
B	NP367	Mogalakwena						
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality						
Total: Waterberg Municipalities								
Unallocated								
Total: Limpopo Municipalities								

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTRE GRANT:
ERADICATION OF BUCKET SANITATION PROGRAMME**

			Eradication of Bucket Sanitation Programme ¹					
Category	DC	Municipality	National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA								
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli						
B	MP302	Msukaligwa						
B	MP303	Mkhondo						
B	MP304	Pitsole Ka Seme						
B	MP305	Lekwa						
B	MP306	Dipaleseng						
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki						
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality						
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities								
B	MP311	Delmas						
B	MP312	Emalahleni						
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete						
B	MP314	Emakhazeni						
B	MP315	Thembi'sile						
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka						
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality						
Total: Nkangala Municipalities								
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu						
B	MP322	Mbombela						
B	MP323	Umjindi						
B	MP324	Nkomazi						
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge						
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality						
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities								
Unallocated								
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities								

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT:
ERADICATION OF BUCKET SANITATION PROGRAMME**

Category	DC	Municipality	Eradication of Bucket Sanitation Programme ¹					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE								
B	NC451	Moshaweng						
B	NC452	Ga-Segonyana						
B	NC453	Gammagara						
C	DC45	Kgalagadi District Municipality						
Total: Kgalagadi Municipalities								
B	NC061	Richtersveld	293			293		
B	NC062	Nama Khoi	759			759		
B	NC064	Kamiesberg	280			280		
B	NC065	Hantam	266			266		
B	NC066	Karoo Hoogland						
B	NC067	Khai-Ma	1 106			1 106		
C	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality						
Total: Namakwa Municipalities							2 704	
B	NC071	Ubuntu						
B	NC072	Umsobomvu	2 564			2 564		
B	NC073	Emthanjeni	2 704			2 704		
B	NC074	Kareeberg	686			686		
B	NC075	Renosterberg	6 474			6 474		
B	NC076	Thembelihle	1 325			1 325		
B	NC077	Siyathemba	1 119			1 119		
B	NC078	Siyancuma	5 588			5 588		
C	DC7	Karoo District Municipality						
Total: Karoo Municipalities							20 459	
B	NC081	Mier	27			27		
B	NC082	!Kai! Garib						
B	NC083	//Khara Hais	9 251			9 251		
B	NC084	!Kheis						
B	NC085	Tsantsabane	1 925			1 925		
B	NC086	Kgatelopele	466			466		
C	DC8	Siyanda District Municipality						
Total: Siyanda Municipalities							11 668	
B	NC091	Sol Plaatje						
B	NC092	Dikgatlong						
B	NC093	Magareng						
B	NC094	Phokwanc						
C	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality						
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities								
Unallocated								
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities							34 832	

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT:
ERADICATION OF BUCKET SANITATION PROGRAMME**

Category	DC	Municipality	Eradication of Bucket Sanitation Programme ¹					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
NORTH WEST								
B	NW371	Morctele						
B	NW372	Madibeng						
B	NW373	Rustenburg						
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier						
B	NW375	Moses Kotane						
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality						
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities								
B	NW381	Ratlou						
B	NW382	Tswaing						
B	NW383	Mafikeng						
B	NW384	Ditsobotla						
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa						
C	DC38	Central District Municipality	11 908			11 908		
Total: Central Municipalities			11 908			11 908		
B	NW391	Kagisano						
B	NW392	Naledi						
B	NW393	Mamusa						
B	NW394	Greater Taung						
B	NW395	Molopo						
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane						
C	DC39	Bophirima District Municipality	26 653			26 653		
Total: Bophirima Municipalities			26 653			26 653		
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	240			240		
B	NW402	Potchefstroom						
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	85 547			85 547		
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	55 973			55 973		
B	NW405	Merafong City	4 995			4 995		
C	DC40	Southern District Municipality						
Total: Southern Municipalities			146 754			146 754		
Unallocated								
Total: North West Municipalities			185 316			185 316		

**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT:
ERADICATION OF BUCKET SANITATION PROGRAMME**

Category	DC	Municipality	Eradication of Bucket Sanitation Programme ¹					
			National Financial Year			Municipal Financial Year		
			2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)	2007/08 (R'000)	2008/09 (R'000)	2009/10 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE								
A		City of Cape Town						
B	WC011	Matzikama						
B	WC012	Cederberg						
B	WC013	Bergrivier						
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay						
B	WC015	Swartland						
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality						
Total: West Coast Municipalities								
B	WC022	Witzenberg						
B	WC023	Drakenstein						
B	WC024	Stellenbosch						
B	WC025	Breede Valley						
B	WC026	Breede River Winelands						
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality						
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities								
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	15 417			15 417		
B	WC032	Overstrand						
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas						
B	WC034	Swellendam						
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality						
Total: Overberg Municipalities			15 417			15 417		
B	WC041	Kannaland	11 185			11 185		
B	WC042	Hessequa	1 340			1 340		
B	WC043	Mossel Bay						
B	WC044	George	2 655			2 655		
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn						
B	WC047	Bitou						
B	WC048	Knysna	375			375		
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality						
Total: Eden Municipalities			15 555			15 555		
B	WC051	Laingsburg						
B	WC052	Prince Albert						
B	WC053	Beaufort West						
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality						
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities								
Unallocated								
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			30 972			30 972		
National Total			1 000 000			1 000 000		

¹ These allocations are included in the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and are not additional allocations to the MIG allocations.

Schedule 2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces

Detailed frameworks on schedules 4 and 5 grants to municipalities

Introduction

This appendix provides a brief description for each grant in Schedules 4 and 5 of the 2007 Division of Revenue Act. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Purpose and measurable objectives of the grant
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Act)
- Criteria for allocation between municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Monitoring mechanisms
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2007 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibility of national transferring department
- Process for approval of 2008/09 MTEF allocations

The attached frameworks are not part of the 2007 Division of Revenue Act, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to Parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Section 22 of the 2007 Division of Revenue Act requires that the frameworks be gazetted within 14 days from the date that the Act takes effect.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2007/08 will report against the 2007 Division of Revenue Act and its schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved. The Auditor-General is expected to audit compliance to the 2007 Division of Revenue Act and gazetted grant framework by both transferring national departments and receiving municipalities.

AGRICULTURE GRANTS

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant (CASP)	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Agriculture (Vote 24)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To expand the provision of agricultural support services, and promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of the Land and Agrarian Reform programmes
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased access to and improvement in the quality of agricultural support services provided to targeted beneficiaries (i.e. advisory, information and knowledge management, training and capacity building, market and business development support, financial, on and off farm infrastructure such as dipping) Improvement in the capacity of the departments to deliver agricultural support services Number of targeted beneficiaries (from Land and Agrarian Reform programmes) getting access to public agricultural support services Increased access by resource poor farmers to timeous market and technical information Improvement of availability of on farm and off farm infrastructure supporting targeted farmers (for example dipping, fencing, rehabilitation of irrigation scheme, etc) Number of LRAD reform beneficiaries who accessed/accessing markets, market information and training on markets
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funds to be used to supplement provincial budgets to improve and increase farmer support services within the CASP framework Confirmed capacity to implement projects and operational funding to support this capacity Non-financial quarterly reports including EPWP agreed between the provinces and the national department Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2007/08 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department Joint integration between the Department of Agriculture and Department of Land Affairs across all spheres of government for CASP project planning, implementation and monitoring Allocation for Land reform is 70%, food security is 10%, Animal health 5%, training is 10%, and marketing is 5%
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The size of agricultural land with higher weights for arable land and the nature of agricultural activities Number of targeted farmers emerging from the land reform programme Rural population as determined by Stats SA based on 2001 Census
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The development of support services is a national priority given that they will enhance the productive capacity and economic success of resource limited land users, households and communal food producers, beneficiaries of the land Reform and Agrarian Reforms Programme
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quarterly non-financial progress reports on outputs against plans Regular visits to provinces by the Department of Agriculture secretariat team to verify expenditure Quarterly visits to provinces by Departmental executive committee (Dexco) to monitor performance and provide support
Past performance	<p>2005/06 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated and transferred funds to Provinces was R250 million Provincial roll-overs R 59 million Total available funds R309 million Spent by Provinces R 263 million (85 per cent) <p>2005/06 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 45 044 Land and Agrarian beneficiaries benefited from programme 2 322 infrastructure projects rolled out e.g. irrigation systems 581, kilometres of irrigation 122, crush pens: 419, dairy structure: 49, stock water structures: 137, dipping tanks structures: 181 and boreholes structures: 45 and irrigation dam: 77
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3 years
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2007/08: R415 million; 2008/09: R 435 million and 2009/10: R478 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 10 per cent: 12 April 2007; 35 per cent: 12 July 2007; 35 per cent: 11 October 2007; 20 per cent 11 January 2008
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Evaluate Annual Reports for 2006/07 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2007 Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2008/09 by 31 October 2007 Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans Monitor implementation and provide support Submit quarterly performance reports to the NCOP and National Treasury
Process for approval of	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide provincial departments with business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs by 1st week of

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant (CASP)	
2008/09 business plans	<p>May 2007</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Both the HOD and the Regional Director DLA to sign business plans approved by Provincial Grant Assessment Committee (PGAC)• Submission of business plans by provinces on 28 September 2007• Engagement with provinces on business plans in October/November 2007• Evaluation of business plans, last week of November 2007• Approval of business plans by Minister, December 2007• Inform provinces of approval of business plan 28 February 2008

Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	
Transferring Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Agriculture (Vote 24)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To optimise productivity and sustainable use of natural resources to ensure greater productivity, food security, job creation and better quality of life for all
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of projects approved in compliance with the criteria Number of projects approved as the Ministerial approval Special projects: Number of schools benefited, number of fruit trees planted and 80 000 vegetable seed packs distributed in 40 000 Households, DSD's 62 000 families benefited from trees planted and vegetable seed packs distributed No of beneficiaries trained on Land Care Awareness activities No of Provincial Land Care Conferences, national and provincial junior care competitions and Land Care Weeks held Conservation structures (Gabions) constructed No of ha cleared from Alien plants
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Confirmed capacity to implement projects and operational funding to support this capacity Non-financial quarterly reports agreed between the provinces and the national department Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2007/08 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Communal land capability (per cent classes 1-3 of communal cultivated land) Areas of severe degradation (degradation index) taking into consideration national priorities for critical agricultural natural resources use through the themes of soil care, water care and veldt care Nodal areas according to ISRDP nodes Poor households living below minimum poverty line (percentage of medium level to high) Size of the land in million hectares within the Province Subsistence farming/ agriculture in terms of cultivated land percentages
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government and is not part of the equitable share The responsibility for the programme rests with the national department while provincial departments are implementing agents
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-financial reports Quarterly progress reports on outputs against plans including EPWP Quarterly visits to Provinces by the Department of Agriculture and Departmental executive committee (Dexco) to monitor performance and provide support Quarterly visits to Provinces by the Department of Agriculture Secretariat
Past performance	<p>2005/06 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocated funds to Provinces was R40 million Transferred to Provinces R40 million Spent by Provinces R48 million (89,1 per cent) NB: Including roll-overs from 2004/05 <p>2005/06 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 398 benefited from irrigation channels; 660 benefited from solid waste; 32 581 ha of veld were improved; 7 154 benefited from improved production systems; 800 benefited from farming practices in reducing the depletion of soil fertility and acidity; 5 444 benefited from training; 380 awareness activities were conducted such as project launches, farmers' days etc. and 888 Youth benefited from sound management practices, 998 benefited from erecting of fence 650 benefited from constructed conservation structures e.g. gabions
Projected Life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5 years and subject to business plans and performance of the programme
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2007/08: R47 million; 2008/09: R49 million; 2009/10: R51 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 10 per cent: 12 April 2007; 35 per cent: 12 July 2007; 35 per cent: 11 October 2007; 20 per cent: 11 January 2008
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Evaluate Annual Reports for 2006/07 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2007 Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2008/09 by 31 October 2007 Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans Monitor implementation through provincial and project site visits and provide support Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury
Process for approval of 2008/09 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide provincial departments with business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs by 1st week of May 2007 Submission of business plans by provinces on 28 September 2007 Engagement with provinces on business plans in October/November 2007 Evaluation of business plans (National Assessment Pane-NAP), last week of November 2007 Approval of business plans by Minister, December 2007 Inform provinces of approval of the business plan 28 February 2008

ARTS AND CULTURE GRANT

Community Library Services Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Arts and Culture (Vote 13)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable communities to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their social, economic and political situation
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increased access to library users Balanced and relevant library material purchased Appointment of qualified staff Provide ICT Capital and operating expenditure Maintenance of buildings Indigenous language material purchased Security for library materials and staff provided Literacy programmes delivered
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with identified priority areas This funding is not a replacement funding for provinces Provinces can utilise 3 per cent of the total amount allocated for management of the grant
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The distribution formula is based on an impact assessment study done in all provinces
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This funding is intended to help resolve the constitutional implications of schedule 5 of Constitution and ensure that it is used for the designated purpose of addressing backlogs in the provision of library services, which are not distributed across provinces as per the equitable share formula
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implementation protocols will be signed between Department of Arts and Culture and Provinces Provincial monthly, quarterly and annual reports will be submitted to National Treasury and NCOP
Past performance	<p>2005/06 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant <p>2005/06 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The current projected life is 3 years and a review will be conducted in 2008/09 to determine when the grant can be incorporated into the equitable share
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2007/08: R180 million; 2008/09: R338 million; 2009/10: R466 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Four instalments (13 April 2007, 16 July 2007, 31 October 2007 and 31 January 2008)
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Identify risks and challenges Monitor implementation and provide support Evaluate annual reports for 2007/08 for submission to National Treasury Submit monthly and quarterly performance reports to National Treasury Determine outputs and targets for 2008/09 with Provincial Departments Develop guidelines and criteria for Provincial Business Plans
Process for approval of 2008/09 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Department of Arts and Culture provide business plans blueprint to Provinces by 29 November 2007 Draft Business plans submitted to Department of Arts and Culture by Provinces by 8 February 2008 Provinces must submit final business plans to the Department of Arts and Culture by 15 February 2008 Department of Arts and Culture approves business plans and submits them to National Treasury by 14 March 2008

EDUCATION GRANTS

Further Education and Training College Sector Recapitalisation Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Education (Vote 14)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The FET recapitalisation programme seeks to increase the number of students enrolled in high priority skills vocational programmes that lead to higher education or employment by providing the essential infrastructure, equipment, learning material and human resources required to deliver skills programmes
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 40 workshops upgraded • Equipment delivered and installed in targeted workshops • 100 college campus sites rehabilitated • 550 college staff trained for programme delivery • Install Local Area Networks (LAN) and Wide Area Networks (WAN) at 13 colleges
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Three year college and provincial recapitalisation plans must be submitted to and approved by the Department of Education • Colleges must develop detailed yearly (operational) business plans that demonstrate how approved funding would be spent • Allocated funds must be transferred by the respective provincial education department to each college account within 7 days of national transfer to Provincial Treasuries • The college will appoint service providers/suppliers through government procurement procedures • Deviations over 10 per cent from category allocations in business plans must be authorised by the Director-General of the Department of Education
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Funds are allocated per college based on the recapitalisation plans submitted by the colleges • Recapitalisation plans are assessed against: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Contribution of colleges to national skills priorities – Record of student enrolment and growth – Provincial youth population and skills priorities – Consideration of major infrastructure developments (both public and private) – State of college administration and financial systems and financial governance
Reason not incorporating in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To ensure that the grant is earmarked for purposes of FET college sector recapitalisation • To ensure that the recapitalisation funds do not replace the provincial commitment and spending on FET Colleges
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Department of Education has set up a dedicated monitoring unit responsible for the monitoring the implementation of the recapitalisation project • The Department of Education will oversee the implementation of the plans assisted by the Inter-provincial FET College Recap Committee • The monitoring of implementation against the approved college operational plans • Quarterly on-site visits to colleges to assess implementation • Regular support to provincial education departments and colleges that experience challenges in any of the areas of implementation • Provincial quarterly and annual reports will be analysed to monitor progress and identify gaps in implementation, which will inform the support strategy • Quarterly meetings of the inter-provincial committee on FET College recapitalisation
Past performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant introduced in 2006/07, performance will only be known when 2006/07 annual financial statements and annual reports are published
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant to be phased into the provincial equitable share from 1 April 2009
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2007/08: R595 million and 2008/09: R795 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two (2) instalments (13 April 2007, 31 October 2007)
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide framework for the development of operational plans by colleges • Evaluate operational plans and provide feedback to colleges • Evaluate provincial Business plans and provide feedback to provincial Departments of Education • Provide support as needed by the provincial Departments of Education and the colleges • Approve college operational plans for the disbursement of the recapitalisation funds • Transfer payments to provincial Department of Education • Monitor and evaluate the recapitalisation project implementation according to the approved recapitalisation operational plans • Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury
Commitment of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A dedicated project team • Additional support to provinces

Further Education and Training College Sector Recapitalisation Grant	
Process for approval of college operational plans and provincial business plans for 2008/09	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The inter-provincial team supported by the Department of Education to monitor the development of college operational plans and guide the process• The 2nd draft of the college operational plans for 2008/09 to be submitted to the Department of Education by 29 October 2007• The first draft of the consolidated provincial business plans will be submitted to the Department of Education for appraisal by 26 November 2007• The Department of Education will meet to evaluate the provincial business plans by 3 December 2007• The comments on the provincial business plans will be sent to provinces for amendments by 10 December 2007• Provinces will be required to submit the provincially approved amended provincial business plans to Department of Education by 15 January 2008• The Department of Education will approve the final college operational plans and provincial business plans by 15 March 2007 and implementation will start by 1 April 2008

HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Education (Vote 14)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To coordinate and support the structured integration of life skills and HIV and Aids programmes across all learning areas in the school curriculum
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 500 master trainers trained on the integration of life skills and HIV and Aids programmes across all learning areas of the curriculum (Senior Phase and Further Education and Training – Grades 10-11) • 30 000 educators trained to integrate the programmes across all learning areas of the curriculum • Peer education, care and support programmes for learners and educators implemented in at least additional 5 000 schools
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with stipulated requirements as set out by the Department • Each business plan should distribute the allocation to activities according to the following weightings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Advocacy: 5 per cent – Training and development: Educator and EMGD training: 30 per cent – Peer education: 15 per cent – Care and support (Not EAP or clinical): 15 per cent – Learning and Teaching Support Materials: 25 per cent – Monitoring, support and evaluation: 7 per cent – Management and administration: 3 per cent <p>NB: The above percentages are given as a guideline and may be deviated from in line with the provincial needs with the approval of the national accounting officer. These deviations should be informed by achievements and or critical challenges relating to the nature of the pandemic</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grant must be kept on separate responsibility and objective codes • Provincial education departments to ensure that they have the necessary skills and capacity to manage the grant
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Education component of the equitable share formula as explained in Annexure E of Budget Review is used to allocate this grant amongst provinces
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enable the Department of Education to provide overall direction, to ensure congruency, coherence and alignment with the department's national strategy for HIV and Aids and the National Integrated Plan for children infected and affected by HIV and Aids • To enable the Department of Education to play an oversight role in the implementation of the Life Skills programme in primary and secondary schools
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bi-annual visits to track progress against business plans • Visit schools to verify implementation progress as reported by provinces and identify intervention strategies it needed • Provincial officials will monitor and support implementation at district and school levels as indicated in their business plans • District officials would monitor and support implementation of the programme at school level • The Departments of Education, Health and Social Development will schedule bi-annual inter-departmental meetings and inter-provincial visits as part of the integrated plan • Provincial monthly, quarterly and annual reports will be submitted to National Treasury and NCOP
Intervention Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regular support will be provided to provinces that experience challenges in areas of implementation based on data from monitoring and evaluation mechanisms
Past performance	<p>2005/06 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Of a total allocation of R185 million (R136 million + R49 million roll-over) provinces spent R167 million (90,1 per cent) <p>2005/06 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces trained 59 705 learners and 5970 educators as peer educators • 41 933 educators were trained in life skills • 1 700 district officials were trained as master trainers to train educators in life skills • Learning and Teaching Support Materials were delivered to 15 000 schools • 123 278 school principals, teachers, learners, parents and communities were reached through the advocacy activities
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It is expected the programme to be fully integrated into the school curriculum over the next three years • The life cycle of the project may be maintained until 2010 to address the challenges identified in the results of the impact study, which was conducted during 2005/06 • The results of the impact study are used to guide and inform new emphases that the extended project would need to address (teacher intervention programmes and varied strategies that involve the school youth in addressing their behaviour change). These will be extended to learners in the Further Education and Training and Higher Education Institutions as well
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2007/08: R158 million; 2008/09: R168 million and 2009/10: R177 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Four instalments paid in 13 April 2007, 13 July 2007, 31 October 2007 and 31 January 2008

HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify risks and challenges • Develop a risk management strategy • Submission of quarterly performance (i.e. outputs) reports with a quarter lag to the NCOP • Evaluate Annual Reports for 2006/07 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2007 • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2008/09 by 31 October 2007 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans based on monitoring and evaluation findings • Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces • Submit quarterly and annual performance reports to National Treasury and NCOP
Process for approval of 2008/09 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meeting with provinces to identify targets and activities for 2008/09 by September 2007 • Provinces submit draft business plans to Department of Education for evaluation by 31 October 2007 • Department of Education evaluates provincial business plans by 7 December 2007 • Comments sent to provinces for amending the plans by 10 January 2008 • Provinces submit amended, signed plans to Department of Education by 28 February 2008 • Secure the Director-General's approval of national and provincial business plans from 31 March 2008

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Education (Vote 14)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To contribute to enhanced learning capacity through school feeding
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National School Nutrition Programme Framework is developed, implemented and monitored • About 7 million learners at 18 000 targeted schools are fed • Targeted learners at schools are fed for a minimum of 156 school days in all provinces • Provinces comply with quality criteria for school feeding • Provinces comply with criteria for health and hygiene • 6 000 Sustainable food gardens and fruit trees projects are set up in nodal and other schools • Comply with any additional national and/or provincial measures aiming at adding value to the quality of the programme
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with the stipulated requirements as set out by the National Treasury and the Department of Education • Grant must be kept on separate responsibility and objective codes • Each business plan must distribute the allocation to activities according to the following weightings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – School Feeding: 93% – Administration and other activities 7% • Meals should comply with approved menus, nutrition quality and quantities and food safety standards • Learners should be fed by 10h00
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The distribution formula is based on an index comprising of three indicators, namely the poverty gap (1996), poverty distribution according to population (1996) and anthropometric indicators of children (2000) • This distribution formula will be used for the 2006/07 and 2007/08 financial years. For 2008/09 it will also be used, but the poverty distribution component (2000) will be phased in until it is possible to only use the poverty distribution component
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The National School Nutrition Programme is a government programme for poverty alleviation specifically initiated to uphold the rights of children to basic food. For this reason, there is a national mandate to fund, spend and account transparently before government and the public. This also enables the Department of Education to play an over-sight role in the implementation of all the NSNP activities in schools
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bi-monthly provincial visits by Department of Education to track progress against business plans and/or to monitor the effectiveness of systems the effectiveness of the system and/or to visit the schools to verify implementation progress as reported by provinces • Provinces monitor the implementation and management at district and school levels as indicated in the business plans • Districts monitor implementation of the programme at school level as indicated in the business plans • School Management Teams and School Governing Bodies monitor daily implementation and management at the school level • Additional verification will be done through information picked via the Toll Free number of the Department of Education • Provinces will finalise a Service level Agreement (SLA) with the Department of Health to monitor food safety and Hygiene • Provincial monthly, quarterly and annual reports submitted to Department of Education, National Treasury and SCOPA in the NCOP

National School Nutrition Programme Grant	
Intervention Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regular support will be provided to the districts and provinces that experience challenges in areas of implementation based on data from monitoring mechanisms and as requested
Past performance	<p>2005/06 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A total of R1,173 million (including roll-overs) was allocated and 86,5 per cent of the budget was spent <p>2005/06 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A total of 4 305 monitoring visits were conducted to support provinces 240 Master Trainers and 1 222 Food Handlers were trained in Food Safety, Health and Hygiene Manual on hygienic handling of food was developed and distributed to provinces and schools Provinces procured kitchenettes as well as cooking and serving equipment Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal and North West provinces introduced the local women cooperatives model of procurement The Northern Cape National School Nutrition Programme Food Handlers are part of the Expanded Public Works Programme About 3 000 school gardens were established to support the programme Social Sector Cluster Departments support the programme by providing the schools with irrigation systems, seeds and garden tools, technical support as well as quality assurance of the food stuffs and cooked meals Communities participate in the transfer of skills Learning and Teaching Support Materials on Nutrition Education is developed and distributed
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is envisaged that, given the economic climate in the country and the impact of various health conditions like HIV/AIDS, Diabetes and debilitating chronic conditions, the need for such a grant will persist for at least another 10 years
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2007/08: R1 153 million; 2008/09: R 1 238 million; and 2009/10: R1 324 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Four instalments (13 April 2007, 13 July 2007, 31 October 2007 and 31 January 2008)
Responsibilities of the National Department of Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Produce Conditional Grant Framework Produce a National Framework for the Programme Evaluate provincial annual reports for 2006/07 for submission to the National Treasury and NCOP by 31 October 2007 Develop National Business Plan which includes a Risk Management Plan Approve and Submit National and Provincial business plans Identify risks and challenges and Provide support to provinces Report on progress Evaluate performance of the conditional grant Submit quarterly and annual performance reports to National Treasury and NCOP
Responsibilities of the Provincial Departments of Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop Provincial Business Plans Develop Risk Management plan Develop Exit plan Provide Human Resource Capacity Provide support to Districts/Regions and schools Evaluate performance of the conditional grant in the province Submit approved progress reports
Process for approval of 2008/09 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Department of Education evaluates draft business plans and sends comments to provinces (31 August 2007) Inter-provincial planning meeting by 14 September 2007 to consolidate minimum requirements for 2008/09 Provinces submit final draft business plans to Department of Education (21 September 2007) DG approves national and provincial business plans (31 January 2008))

HEALTH GRANTS

Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health (Vote 15)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To enable the health sector to develop an effective response to HIV and Aids • To support the implementation of the National Operational Plan for Comprehensive HIV and Aids treatment and care
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 75 per cent of sub-districts having at least one accredited ART service point • One established health promotion & quality assurance centre per province • 27 447 home-based carers receiving stipends (HBC) • 207 intervention sites in high transmission areas (HTA) • 90 per cent (3 100) of primary health care prevention facilities offering prevention of mother to child transmission programme (PMTCT) • 100 per cent (3 378) of primary health care prevention facilities offering voluntary counselling and testing (VCT) • 253 hospitals offering post exposure prophylaxis after sexual assault services (PEP) • At least 31 facilities/units offering step down care services (SDC)
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Priority areas supported through the grant are: 1. ART related interventions; 2. Home and community based care and support (HCBC); 3. High Transmission area interventions among high-risk populations (HTA); 4. Sexual Assault Interventions (PEP); 5. Prevention of Mother-to-Child-Transmission (PMTCT); 6. Programme Management Strengthening and capacity building (PM); 7. Strengthening of Step down Care/chronic care facilities; 8. Voluntary Counselling and testing (VCT) • The IYM monthly financial reports and the monthly break-down report per sub-programme to be submitted latest by the 15th of the following month using standard formats as determined by the national department. An electronic version and/or a faxed hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager, chief financial officer and the Head of Department need to be submitted • Quarterly performance output reports to be submitted latest after six weeks following the reporting period using standard formats as determined by the National Department. An electronic version and/or faxed hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager and the chief financial officer need to be submitted • Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2007/08 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department • Risk Management plans to be submitted by provinces together with the final business plans
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial population after demarcation, Antenatal HIV prevalence, Estimated number of Aids cases on treatment
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Due to the high national priority and the need for a coordinated response for the country as a whole • Distribution of epidemic differs from equitable share distribution
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly financial reports • Quarterly expenditure reports • Quarterly reports on measurable outputs • Quarterly provincial liaisons and/or visits to provinces • Report on service delivery indicators in the provincial annual reports
Past performance	<p>2005/06 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Final audit of financial outcome was 97,4 per cent of allocated amount <p>2005/06 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 998 counsellors trained and providing services at service points • 4 130 facilities were providing Voluntary Counselling and Testing services • 1 716 793 people received counselling and 83 per cent were tested • Patients who had access to HBC services were 444 804 by the end of march 2006 • 62 per cent of sub-districts that had at least one ART service point • 143 434 patients were on ART • There were 120 intervention high transmission sites
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Home Based Care will in future be integrated into the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) that is funded through the equitable share

Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant	
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 2007/08: R1 946 million; 2008/09: R2 235 million and 2009/10: R2 676 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Monthly instalments based on quarterly cash flow of provincial business plans
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Evaluate Annual Reports for 2006/07 for submission to the NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2007• Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2008/09 by 31 October 2007• Monitor implementation and provide support to the provinces• Submit quarterly performance reports to NCOP and National Treasury• Submit approved business plans for 2007/08 to the National Treasury on 02 April 2007
Process for approval of 2008/09 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• First draft of the business plans in the format determined by National Department of Health or National Treasury must be submitted to the National Department of Health by 14 September 2007• Provincial and National Departments of Health sign and certify, respectively, provincial business plans by 14 March 2008

Forensic Pathology Services Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Health (Vote 15)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To continue the development and provision of a comprehensive Forensic Pathology Service (FPS) following the shift of this function to the health sector from the South African Police Service (SAPS) in all provinces
Performance indicators	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of ex-SAPS mortuaries upgraded to acceptable standard Number of new mortuaries completed Extent to which the human resource plan has been implemented Numbers of bodies collected, post-mortem examinations carried out, staff trained and vehicle miles covered (Anticipated target of 1,8 post mortem examinations per 100 000 population with higher incidence in some areas) Regulations promulgated
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit business plans, monthly and quarterly reports by due dates Maintain the required level of spending in each quarter
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In accordance with the national project plan, modified for demarcation and inflation
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The service was transferred to health in order that an integrated forensic pathology service could be developed, this involved staff transfers, new appointments, retraining, reorganization of infrastructure and a redefinition of the relationship with all players in the criminal justice system The employment and training of a new cadre of Forensic Pathology Officers (Investigators and Dissectors) is proceeding slowly and it will take time to recruit staff and train them following implementation of the SAQA agreed training course Mortuary building is still proceeding to a national plan Both the mortuary building programme and the filling of staff positions to the agreed organogram are required to be completed before transfer of the service to equitable share
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> These are outlined in the draft framework for the grant which is being adhered to. The financial activity is monitored monthly at national level after agreement by the provincial CFOs The activities, particularly building and HR recruitment, are monitored via the quarterly reports from provinces, along with regular visits to provinces by the national director and his management team. An annual evaluation report is prepared by the national office in conjunction with the Departmental Monitoring and Evaluation Team
Past performance	<p>2005/06 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The initial funding granted for the 2005/06 financial year, the planning stage, was only released to provinces in December 2005, effectively meaning that it could not all be spent by end of March 2006. Spending in the first quarter of 2006/07 has been closely monitored by the national director and the National CFO (Health). Without exception, project managers have found it difficult to spend the allocation, due to the slowness of the HR recruitment programme and delays in awarding tenders and getting contractors on-site <p>2005/06 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Service delivery has been maintained with the cooperation of SAPS commissioners, who have allowed secondment of staff to cover deficiencies in employing health staff. The service has been maintained in all provinces. SAPS finally removed their staff in August 2006. Where there have been delays in building and refurbishment of mortuaries, arrangements have been made with local funeral directors for storage of bodies The programme of building is still behind schedule. Provision of vehicles and consumables is on target. The Forensic pathology IT system is being trialled in Western Cape Province from September 2006
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The projected life of the Conditional Grant is 5 years from 1 April 2006
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2007/08: R551 million; 2008/09: R467 million and 2009/10: R422 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Three monthly, conditional on receipt of monthly and quarterly reports signed by the provincial CFOs
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The national department will take over all responsibilities for the monitoring and progression of the grant from the national project director, when the contract with Benguela Associates expires
Process for approval of 2008/09 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Business plans need to be submitted to the National Department of Health by 31 December 2007 National Department of Health approves provincial business plans by 15 February 2008

HOUSING GRANTS

Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant (IHAHSD)	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Housing (Vote 27)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide for the facilitation of a sustainable housing development process by laying down general principles applicable to housing development in all spheres of government through the Division of Revenue Act
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of programmes and instruments supported within accredited municipalities • Hectares of land procured with IHAHSD grant funds that is not optimally located in accordance with relevant sub-programmes • Number of projects enrolled (NHBRC) • Number of project linked houses built in accordance with sub-programme • Number of PHP stands serviced in accordance with the sub-programme • Number of PHP houses constructed in accordance with the sub-programme • Number of sites proclaimed on well located or infill land according to phased approached programme • Number and Rand value of sites serviced according to the Informal Settlement Upgrading programme • Provision for emergency temporary assistance to households whose existing shelter has been destroyed or damaged • Number of facilitation grants disbursed on well located or infill land according to the PHP programme • Number of consolidation subsidies of top structures constructed in accordance with the sub-programme • Number of Institutional subsidies provided to qualified beneficiaries in new buildings in accordance with the sub-programme • Number of social housing institutions approval for provisional accreditation grant • Number of sites serviced for back yard rental housing • Number of new units serviced for rural housing in accordance with the sub-programme • Number of maintenance contracts for rental stock in accordance with the sub-programme • Number of properties devolved to municipalities in terms of Enhanced Extended Benefit Scheme • Number of transfers of ownership registered in terms of Enhanced Extended Benefit Scheme • Number of projects unblocked
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The development of the housing chapter must be undertaken as part of the IDP process in line with procedures for integrated development planning • Reservation of funding for municipalities • No monthly transfer of funds for 2007/08 will take place to provinces unless the national department is in possession of the cash flows linked to projects for 2007/08 as well as approved the business plans • Province's and accredited municipalities may, if a proven need exists and subject to approval by the Accounting Officer of the Provincial Department of Housing in consultation with the Member of the Executive Council (MEC), utilize the lesser amount based on 3 per cent of the total allocation- or to a maximum of R35 million, approved in terms of national policies and guidelines of the voted allocation to support the approved national and provincial housing programmes and priorities • Housing allocations must be in terms of National Housing Programmes and priorities, and with due consideration of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Creating quality living environments – A needs orientated approach – Delivery constraints identified and addressed – Adequate capacity for effective project /financial/ monitoring management/measures for the execution of the projects, • The accreditation of local authorities by the Member of the Executive Council as prescribed in the Housing Act, 1997 (as amended) • Provinces and accredited local authorities must utilise the Housing Subsidy System for budgeting, subsidy administration, financial administration and reporting purposes. The implementation of the aforementioned process will be phased in and be fully operational by 2007/08 • Provincial departmental strategic plans for 2007/08 and over the MTEF period to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A formula, which is consistent with the principles and provisions contained in Section 214 of the Constitution, has been applied in Housing for provincial allocations. Provincial allocations are currently made according to a formula determined by MINMEC and approved by Cabinet. The formula recognises the following factors:

Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant (IHAHSD)	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The needs of each province as measured by the housing backlog. Backlog is a function of people who are homeless, staying in inadequate housing or conditions, and is assigned a weight of 50 per cent - A poverty indicator as measured by the number of households earning less than R3 500 in each province and is weighted 30 per cent - A population indicator, weighted at 20 per cent, as measured by each province's share of total population as per the 2001 census date with effect from the 2005/06 financial year • The formula provides for weighting in order of the priority of the elements as defined below- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A=HN (50 per cent) +HH (30 per cent) +P (20 per cent), where <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -A = Allocation -HN = Housing Need -HH = Households earning less than R3 500 per month (affordability indicator) -P = Population - Housing need used in the formula is defined on a weighted formula that takes into account the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -HN = HL (1.25) + SE (1.2)+SBY ((1.0)+ TC (1.0) +FR (0.5) where -HN = Housing Need -HL = Homeless People -SE = Shacks Elsewhere -SBY = Shacks in backyards -TC = Tents and Caravans -FR =Flat/room on shared property • Should additional funding be made available in the budgetary process and approved by the Houses of Parliament to a province for a specific purpose to address a national priority project and or any disaster situation caused by non-human action then such funds will not be subject to the approved formula reflected above • Additionally, consideration has been given to adjusting the existing allocation which has been approved by Housing MINMEC. The mainstream, statistical part of the new formula, forming 80% of the proposed 80/20 split, concentrates on housing needs, weighted at 90%, and developmental potential which is weighted 10%. The need component is broken down into three major areas, namely inadequate housing (70%), poverty (10%) and population (20%). These three areas are then broken down into sub-components. Inadequate housing comprises of shack in backyard (90%), shack not in backyard (30%), traditional dwellings (30%) and labour tenants on farms (20%). Poverty comprise households earning R0 to R1500 (80%) and households earning R1 500 to R3 500 a month. Developmental potential has two sub-components, namely economic growth potential (50%) and net migration (50%) • The non- empirical element comprising the 20% of the split is still subject to further consultation and negotiation between official housing sector structures with the National Treasury • In view of the impact on certain provinces where their allocation could be significantly reduced when the revised formula is applied, it is deemed necessary to soften the impact of the decrease by phasing in the new formula with effect from the 2008/09 financial year, where after the formula will be applied as intended
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The provision of housing to the poor is a national priority • The housing development is viewed as an initiative through which projects and programmes can be funded that are in support of the housing investment being made in an effort to create viable communities living in sustainable integrated human settlements
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The National Department of Housing installed a transversal computerized subsidy management system (HSS) in all Provincial Housing Departments for the administration of the subsidy scheme and to allow the national department to monitor progress and expenditure • Monitoring in terms of the provisions of DORA and the approved Monitoring Guidelines • Visits to Provinces, interaction by the housing sector Chief Financial Officers and Heads of Housing and MINMEC meetings
Past performance	<p><u>2005/06 audited financial outcomes</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R4 843 million was allocated and transferred to provinces. When taking into account the 2004/05 unspent funds, the total amount available for spending was R5 257 million, of which R243 million was not spent

Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Development Grant (IHHS D)	
	<p>2005/06 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In the period 153 528 subsidies to beneficiaries, 321 projects and 137 746 subsidies were approved. During the period 252 834 units were completed • The number of emerging contractors and amount of funding contributed to meet the goal of Black Economic Empowerment by the programme • The continuation of the completion of current business in respect of housing projects • The number of women contractors that were employed
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unless government directs otherwise and taking into account the level of backlogs in housing, it is anticipated that the need for funding will exist for at least the next 20 years
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2007/08: R8 238 million; 2008/09: R9 853 million and 2009/10: R11 531 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly instalments (payment schedules) as determined through predetermined provincial expenditure projections inclusive of accredited local authorities
Responsibilities of National Department	<p>National Department</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The establishment by the national department of an internal audit team to ensure that provincial departments have adequate systems in place to provide assurance that conditional grant funds are appropriately managed and controlled • Evaluate Annual Reports for 2006/07 for submission to NCOP and National Treasury by 30 November 2007 • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2008/09 by 31 December 2007 when the pre-final draft business are submitted • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development of business plans • Monitor implementation and provide support • Submit approved business plans for 2007/08 to the National Treasury on a date in April 2007 as determined by the Division of Revenue Act • Submit quarterly performance reports to SCOF in the NCOP and National Treasury on the dates specified in a Practice Note issued by National Treasury
Processes for certification of 2008/09 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pre-final business plans for 2007/08 must be submitted to the national department on or before 31 December 2007 and final approval be granted by the National Department before 31 March 2008 • No monthly transfer of funds for 2008/09—will take place to provinces unless the national department is in possession of the cash flows linked to projects for 2007/08 as well as approved the business plans as indicated above

NATIONAL TREASURY GRANT

Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Treasury (Vote 8)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education, roads, health and agriculture • Focus on the application of labour intensive methods in the construction and maintenance of road infrastructure in order to maximise job creation and skills development as encapsulated in the EPWP guidelines • Gradually increase the labour-intensity of certain specific types of projects over the next five years for meaningful contribution to the EPWP • Enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of schools, health and roads constructed and maintained using EPWP guidelines • Number of job opportunities created and the average length of employment for labour intensive projects • Number of persons participating in the training programs under the expanded public works programme • Km of access roads constructed and maintained as part of the EPWP
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Submission of detailed infrastructure plans for 2007 Budget by 13 April 2007 for departments that are targeted by the grant. These plans must comply with the prescribed format, including EPWP requirements. The flow of the first instalment depends on the submission and approval of infrastructure plans and submission of fourth quarter report for the 2006/07 financial year • 2007/08 allocations should take into account the conditions for additional allocations that were made for roads in the framework for the grant in 2006 MTEF. The Roads departments are expected to prioritise rehabilitation of strategic secondary road network, (mainly class 2 roads), and identified freight corridors executing the projects labour intensively in accordance with EPWP tender and design guidelines • Additional R3 003 million has been made available to increase spending on road infrastructure construction and maintenance with particular focus on access roads in order to scale up EPWP in roads. These funds are intended to increase the existing allocation earmarked for EPWP. The infrastructure plans must indicate how these additional funds will be used to increase the scale of the EPWP and these plans must be adhered to • Submission of draft infrastructure plans, which include organisational support plan for 2008/09, in the prescribed format, including EPWP requirements, by 31 August 2007, or any other date as determined by National Treasury. Plans with final list of projects must be submitted to implementing agents by 30 November 2007. Final plans to be tabled together with strategic and annual performance plans • Client departments must prepare Infrastructure Plans in accordance with template 2T01, Infrastructure Programme Management Plans in accordance with template 2T06 and enter into service delivery agreements with their implementing agents, including the provincial Department of Public Works • Implementing agents including the provincial Department of Public Works must prepare Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plans in accordance with template 3T01 • Submission of quarterly reports on physical progress with implementation of infrastructure projects in addition to in-year expenditure monitoring reports. Reported information should cover the full infrastructure budget in the province, not only the grant allocation. Reports should also indicate progress in terms of expenditure, jobs created, and training with EPWP designated projects • The flow of the 2nd, 3rd and 4th instalment will be conditional upon submission and approval of signed-off quarterly reports • All infrastructure suitable for labour-intensive construction as identified using the EPWP Guidelines must be implemented in compliance with the conditions specified in these guidelines • None compliance to the above conditions can result to funds being withheld or reallocated
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The formula to allocate the grant takes account of percentage share of equitable share allocation and the infrastructure backlogs. In the 2007 MTEF, the realigned provincial equitable share formula is used as a proxy to shift the allocations in line with the revised provincial boundaries • The grant allocation formula has been adjusted to take account of the difference between the 2007 MTEF weighted shares of the equitable share formula and the 2006 target shares of the formula, this then used to adjust the current shares of the provincial infrastructure grant • The provincial infrastructure formula is realigned to the new provincial boundaries. Given the structure of the formula and the data used, it proves rather difficult to realign all components to the revised boundaries, that is, roads and backlogs components cannot be updated as the data used cannot be realigned to the revised provincial boundaries

Infrastructure Grant to Provinces	
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This grant ensures that provinces give priority to infrastructure construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation, and support rural development and accelerated and shared growth initiatives in line with Government priorities • It is also used as vehicle for stimulating the use of labour intensive methods in large infrastructure programmes/projects to create jobs and develop required skills
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provinces are required to submit detailed quarterly reports, which capture the full details of the projects including the allocation for the year, capacity to deliver, the expenditure for the period in question and on outputs achieved • Provinces are required to submit progress reports on the implementation of the EPWP roads projects as part of the IRM which will include a detailed EPWP section as per the scheduled reporting timelines
Past performance	<p>2005/06 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R3 731 million was budgeted for the Infrastructure Grant to Provinces, of which R2 984 million was transferred to provinces and R747 million was withheld for non-compliance. The grant aims to encourage increased allocation for infrastructure on roads, health and education and improved performance in the implementation of projects. Provinces increased spending on payments for capital assets from R10 231 million in 2004/05 to R13 031 million in 2005/06, reflecting 27, 4 % growth. This grant only constitutes 28 per cent of total payments for capital assets in provinces, indicating that this grant has achieved its objective of increasing provincial budgets and spending capacity for infrastructure
	<p>2005/06 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Project information from provinces submitted on quarterly basis • Track infrastructure delivery progress with the utilisation of budgeted funds and physical implementation of projects • Track spending on both capital and maintenance projects • Track project progress from project identification to completion • Support Treasury's budget allocation process for infrastructure projects • Report on both on financial and non-financial data regarding infrastructure delivery • Communicate progress and achievement to relevant stakeholders and the public
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be reviewed after five years
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2007/08: R6 164 million; 2008/09: R6 847 million; 2009/10: R7 997 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Quarterly instalments
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Treasury provide guidelines/format for the development of infrastructure plans after consultation with relevant sector departments for 2008/09 by 30 April 2007 • National Treasury support provinces to improve infrastructure delivery capacity and systems • Relevant sector department to report on quarterly performance in infrastructure delivery to the NCOP • The real outcome of the higher levels of spending on infrastructure is accountability of each province, and relevant MinMecs for key concurrent functions like education, health and roads • With respect to roads performance the Road Coordinating Body is a vehicle for evaluating the performance in line with the strategic framework for roads • The Provincial EPWP Coordinating Forum will be an advisory body to monitor and evaluate progress of EPWP projects in meeting the national target
Process for approval of 2008/09 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Infrastructure plans are drafted according to prescribed format, including EPWP requirements • Draft provincial infrastructure plans for departments that are targeted by the grant are submitted to National Treasury by 31 August 2007 • National Treasury co-ordinates and forward plans for reviews by sector departments (education, health and transport) and give feedback to provinces by 31 October 2007 • Final provincial infrastructure plans tabled together with provincial Strategic and Annual Performance plans by 31 March 2008 and submitted to National Treasury by 1 April 2008

SPORT AND RECREATION GRANT

Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 18)
Goal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To promote sport and recreation activities in communities and schools through mass participation and club development
Performance indicators	<p>Siyadlala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 000 people trained in the Sport and recreation leadership and administration course • 4 500 coaches trained • 1 818 sport and recreation coordinators appointed • 144 festivals and events held • 2 483 technical officials trained • 1 648 000 people participating actively in the programme • 2 000 people trained in first aid • 1 900 people trained in events management including marketing • 1 930 people trained in life skills programme including HIV and Aids • 740 recreation clubs established <p>Club Development</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 300 sports clubs established or consolidated • 600 young coaches trained • 1400 young administrators trained <p>School Sport Mass Participation Programme</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 328 people trained in the Sport and recreation leadership and administration course • 17 000 coaches trained • 750 cluster coordinators appointed • 1 578 sport assistant appointed • 500 festivals and events held • 1500 technical officials trained • 316 000 learners participating actively in the programme • 1 578 people trained in first aid • 750 people trained in events management including marketing • 1500 people trained in life skills programme including HIV and Aids • 1 578 schools involved in the programme • 2 328 people trained in team building • 9000 learners trained in young leaders course
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial departments responsible for sport will be required to enter into formal agreements after approval of business plans prior to the start of the financial year • Each province must have sustainability and risk management plans by 31 March 2007 to ensure that it will be self-sufficient after 3 years • Provinces will be required to submit monthly reports by the 15th of each month • Provincial department strategic plan for 2007/8 and over the MTEF to clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Funds are distributed among provinces on an equitable share as well as the provincial base allocation and top up based on needs analysis e.g. Northern Cape distance challenge
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A conditional grant is necessary to ensure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – National coordination, monitoring and facilitation – National coordinated and integrated campaign to get the nation active
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Performance monitoring based on in-person meetings with provincial role players by the National Programme Manager • Hub/cluster inspections by national department to all provinces during the year (at least 6 per quarter) • Provincial Performance monitored at 12 monthly national meetings
Past performance	<p>2005/06 audited financial outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Targets achieved for 2005/06 and thus the grant was increased for the 2006/07 financial year • allocation amounted to R24 million plus roll-over of R510 000 • All funds were transferred to provinces • Provinces spent 96,2 percent out of their total allocation including roll-overs

Mass Sport and Recreation Participation Programme Grant	
	<p>2005/06 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2004/05 service delivery performance led to a new grant introduced in the 2005/06 financial year <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Total participation in activities 1 724 607 – Number of people participating 365 566 – Women participating 36% of the total number of people participating – Youth participating 77% – Disabled participating 5% – Elderly participating 3,2%
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Department of Sport and Recreation South Africa will provide project funding and support for the 3 years for specific areas. As exit strategy business training will be provided in 2006/07 that will develop franchises or clubs in the hubs that will continue with the programme after 2007/08. Provinces will implement and monitor the projects on an ongoing basis
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community Mass Participation: 2007/08: R90 million; 2008/09: R119 million and 2009/10: R171 million • School Sport: 2007/08: R92 million; 2008/09: R145 million and 2009/10: R169 million • Club Development: 2007/08: R12 million; 2008/09: R26 million and 2009/10: R62 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Four instalments to be transferred on 16 April 2007, 2 July 2007, 1 October 2007 and 15 January 2008
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evaluate Annual Reports for the 2006/07 grants for submission to the NCOP and National Treasury by 31 October 2007 • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objective for 2008/09 by 15 August 2007 • Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans • Monitor implementation and provide support • Submit approved business plan for 2007/08 to the National treasury on 28 February 2007 • Submit quarterly performance reports to SCOP in the NCOP and National Treasury
Process for approval of 2008/09 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National Department of Sport and Recreation South Africa provides business plan blue prints to provinces by the 15 September 2007 • Provinces provide draft business plan to National Department of Sport and Recreation South Africa by the 15 October 2007 • National Department of Sport and Recreation South Africa evaluates draft business plan by 15 November 2007 • Comments sent to provinces by the 30 November 2007 • Submit revised business plans to National Department of Sport and Recreation South Africa by 15 December 2007 • HOD approves business plans by the 15 February 2008 • National Department of Sport and Recreation South Africa submit Business Plan to Treasury by the 28 February 2008

TRANSPORT GRANT

Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport (Vote 33)
Receiving department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gauteng Provincial Treasury for implementation by the Gautrain Management Agency
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide national government funding contribution over a period of five years to the Gauteng Provincial Government for the construction of the Gautrain Rapid Rail network
Measurable outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The completion of the civil works and operational systems of the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link according to the specifications and milestones agreed between the Gauteng Province and the Concessionaire in the Public-Private Partnership (PPP) Concession Agreement
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Conditional Grant is to be used towards the payment of the Provincial Contribution for the completion of the Gautrain, as specified in the Concession Agreement • Interim Payments and the Final Payment made by the Province to the Concessionaire in terms of the Concession Agreement throughout the Development Period (payable according to the agreed General and Key Milestone completion schedules), will be made by the Province, drawing from the Conditional Grant payments received from the National Department of Transport in such a manner that the amounts expended on the project include any adjustments necessary to compensate for foreign exchange fluctuations as agreed by the National Treasury • The Province is obligated, in terms of the Concession Agreement, to make Provincial Contribution payments to the Concessionaire within 10 business days of receiving each Interim Payment Certificate and the Final Payment Certificate from the Independent Certifier. Failure by the Province to make these payments within the stipulated 10 business days results in the Province incurring interest on each overdue sum • Two percent of the value of each Interim Payment due to the Concessionaire over the Development Period is payable by the Province when the Independent Certifier issues the Certificate of Final Completion at the end of the Development Period. This Retention Money will be budgeted for payment by the Province to the Concessionaire in the last quarter of the Development Period, or in the last quarter prior to the Long Stop Date, whichever is determined by the Province to be the earlier date at which payment of the Retention Money will be due • The Province's rights and obligations in the Concession Agreement will be managed by the Gautrain Management Agency, established through provincial legislation as a schedule 3C public entity in terms of the Public Finance Management Act • The Province will provide to the National Department of Transport, an annual projection of payments due to the Concessionaire in terms of the Milestone completion schedule, indicating the projected dates on which each General Milestone and each Key Milestone payment (less the Retention Money) will be due to the Concessionaire, and the quantum thereof payable from the Conditional Grant • The National Department of Transport will advise the SA Reserve Bank of the annual transfer schedule required for the Gautrain, according to the Province's annual forecast of dates on which each Milestone payment will be due to the Concessionaire • Upon receipt of each Interim Payment Certificate and the Final Payment Certificate from the Independent Certifier, the Gautrain Management Agency will advise the Gauteng Treasury to draw the required funds from the SA Reserve Bank's Gautrain holding account and to effect payment to the Concessionaire within 10 business days • The transfer schedule lodged with the SA Reserve Bank may be amended from time to time by the national Department of Transport according to revisions to the annual cash flow forecasts provided by the Gautrain Management Agency
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The allocation is project based
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Conditional Grant is made for a specific, large public transport infrastructure project being undertaken by the Gauteng Province, as endorsed by Cabinet. Construction will take place over a five year period • The total cost of the project is unaffordable to the Province within the limits of its equitable share • It has therefore been agreed that fifty percent of the capital costs of the project will be borne by the Province (through a combination of funds from its equitable share and a borrowing agreement with National Treasury), and fifty percent will be borne by national government and made available to the Province through a Conditional Grant • Cabinet has endorsed the project as a key strategic PPP project of national significance, with potential to stimulate investment in infrastructure and the economy, and to provide opportunities for public transport restructuring and transformation
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Gauteng Province will submit reports to the national Department of Transport at the end of each quarter, detailing the Interim Payments and the Final Payment made to the Concessionaire according to the General and Key Milestone payment schedules in that quarter. These reports will be supported by copies of the Interim Certificates and (when applicable) the Final

Gautrain Rapid Rail Link Grant	
	Certificate issued by the Independent Certifier which effected each payment made in the previous quarter in terms of the Concession Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, these reports will be submitted by the Gauteng Province to the national Department of Transport in the first week of January, April, July and October of each year of the Development Period
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Five years: 2006/07 to 2010/11 inclusive
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2007/08: R3 029 million; 2008/09: R3 266 million and 2009/10: R2 507 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payments made timeously to meet the Province's contractual obligations in the Concession Agreement, based on a transfer schedule provided to the SA Reserve Bank by the National Department of Transport, according to annual cash flow forecasts established by the Gauteng Province, which transfer schedule may be amended from time to time where the Province's cash flow forecasts are amended
Responsibilities of National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The national Department of Transport will appoint a dedicated expert by 01 February 2006 to be responsible for administering the Conditional Grant • The national Department of Transport has the responsibility of monitoring expenditure on the conditional grant against forecast expenditure as well as receiving reports on progress in construction
Process for approval of 2008/09 business plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If requires changes in the current business plan the national Department of Transport will be the approving authority

Schedule 3: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities

Detailed frameworks on schedules 4, 6, and 7 grants to municipalities

Introduction

This appendix provides a brief description for each grant in Schedules 4, 6 and 7 of the 2007 Division of Revenue Act. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Purpose and measurable objectives of the grant
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Act)
- Criteria for allocation between municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Monitoring mechanisms
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2007 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibility of national transferring department
- Process for approval of 2008/09 MTEF allocations

The attached frameworks are not part of the 2007 Division of Revenue Act, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to Parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Section 22 of the 2007 Division of Revenue Act requires that the frameworks be gazetted within 14 days from the date that the Act takes effect.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2007/08 will report against the 2007 Division of Revenue Act and its schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved. The Auditor-General is expected to audit compliance to the 2007 Division of Revenue Act and gazetted grant framework by both transferring national departments and receiving municipalities.

Local Government Restructuring Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Treasury (Vote 8)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To support municipal restructuring initiatives of large municipalities
Measurable Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs of individual grants are specified by municipality in their restructuring plans, subject to negotiation and agreement with the National Treasury
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funds are made available on the basis of municipal commitment to a locally owned restructuring plan that addresses challenges in a sustainable manner The municipal council must pass a resolution agreeing to the plan The submission of quarterly reports measuring progress towards achieving agreed milestones Transfers will depend upon the progressive implementation and achievement of agreed milestones
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipalities with total annual budgets exceeding R300 million qualify for this grant, on the grounds of the macroeconomic risk should they not restructure. This allocation is demand-driven, with applications subjected to an intensive assessment, evaluation and review prior to negotiation of milestones, and credible plans to achieve such restructuring efforts
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant supports implementation of municipal restructuring plans necessary to avoid financial distress and possible risks to the national fiscus
Monitoring system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Treasury conducts a technical evaluation of applications and regularly reviews reports consistent with the grant agreement
Past performance	<p>2005/06 Audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations were transferred to those municipalities meeting the conditions of the grant. During 2006, transfers were withheld for City of Cape Town, Nelson Mandela Bay, Emfuleni and Mangaung municipalities The withholding was due to the failure of these municipalities to report regularly and perform satisfactorily according to the agreements No audit issues were identified The department's 2005/06 annual report contains a detailed explanation of the grant outcomes <p>2005/06 Service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quarterly assessments were undertaken for eThekweni, Cape Town, Tshwane, Nelson Mandela Bay, Emfuleni and Buffalo City
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant agreements continue until 2008 or until the current agreements expire. No new applications were reviewed since all funds were committed. The funding for the grant will be incorporated into the Equitable Share for local government equitable share as reflected in the 2007 MTEF
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> R350 million in 2007/08 financial year
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are planned in accordance with the Restructuring Grant agreements and achievements of milestones
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ongoing assessment to determine progress against agreed milestones are conducted by the National Treasury through meetings, reports and site visits
Process for approval of 2008/09 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not applicable, the grant is ending in the 2007/08 financial year

Local Government Financial Management Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Treasury (Vote 8)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To promote and support reforms in financial management by building the capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA)
Measurable Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved and sustained graduate internship programme on financial management reforms Upgrading of IT systems to deliver reports required for financial reforms, including the cleansing of data for improved financial management Preparation and implementation of multi-year budgets meeting uniform norms and standards The implementation of supply chain reforms, accounting reforms, producing quality and timely financial statements as reflected by improved audit opinions Improvements to internal and external reporting on budgets, finances, SDBIP, in-year and annual reports Implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Councils and Municipal Managers' commitment to promote all aspects of the financial management reforms Establishment of a Budget and Treasury Office with positions filled by appropriately qualified (or skilled) personnel and a minimum of two interns over a five year period Establishment of Supply Chain Management and Internal Audit units in all municipalities, or shared capacity were appropriate The employment of an appropriately skilled chief financial officer Ongoing review, revision, and submission of implementation plans to address weaknesses in financial management Acquisition of a financial management system that can produce multi-year budgets, in-year reports, SDBIP, annual reports and automation of financial management practices Expansion of the financial management graduate internship programme to all municipalities
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The allocation of funds spread to as many municipalities as possible in all categories of municipalities (A, B and C) to implement financial management reforms and modernise practices to meet the conditions of the grant To address special requests linked to financial reforms, as pilot initiatives for wider application to all municipalities, after successful implementation at pilot sites
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for support to develop municipal financial management capacity and to lend assistance to the implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations
Monitoring system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly monitoring is undertaken by the National Treasury per the requirements contained in the Division of Revenue Act
Past performance	<p>2005/06 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All funds have been transferred. Municipalities were required to confirm their primary bank account details by submitting certified bank account information prior to transfer of resources. Some delays in transfers were experienced due to delays by municipalities in submitting the required reports. However, these have now all been addressed. The monthly reports submitted by municipalities on actual spending show varying levels of spending largely due to municipal planned priorities No adverse audit issues were identified The department's 2005/06 annual report contains a detailed explanation of the grant outcomes. The audit process for municipalities receiving these grants has also not been concluded <p>2005/06 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The MFMA became effective on 1 July 2004, with municipalities phasing-in the implementation of the Act based on capacity Guidelines, circulars, supporting material and training initiatives have continued during 2006, mainly in the field of budgeting, accounting and supply chain management All 283 municipalities are now participating in the reform programme. Over 450 graduate finance interns have been appointed in municipalities using these funds to increase finance management capacity in municipalities. A fair number of interns are also being offered permanent positions in municipalities Placement of 5 roving local advisors in provincial treasuries to assist all municipalities in North West, Free State, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, and Eastern Cape implement the reforms
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The programme is designed to support and implement the MFMA. This initiative is also linked to government's international commitments on the Municipal Finance Management Technical Assistance Programme (MFMTAP). The grant forms part of government's broader capacity building initiative and focuses on building in-house municipal capacity. It is projected that the grant will increase over the next MTEF period to address significant financial management capacity needs in medium and small municipalities
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> R200 million in each of the 2007/08, 2008/09 and 2009/10 financial years

Local Government Financial Management Grant	
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The grant will be disbursed during July 2007
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• National Treasury is responsible for the monitoring and management of the programme• Funds will continue to be transferred to municipalities as well as leveraging a portion of the grant to secure international expertise through the MFMTAP• The programme will encompass implementation of the Municipal Finance Management Act and its supporting regulations
Process for approval of 2008/09 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ongoing review, revision and submission of implementation plans to address weaknesses in financial management• The programme is based on MFMA implementation plans.

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Treasury (Vote 8)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide municipalities with technical assistance to develop appropriate project proposals for property developments in townships and new residential neighbourhoods that include the construction or upgrading of community facilities, and where appropriate, attract private sector funding and input
Measurable Outputs	<p>These outputs include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The identification of potential sites for nodal development Assessment of the need for community facilities Feasibility studies and project design and costing Procurement of private partners through competitive tenders and other mechanisms Funding approvals from co-funding sources Required planning, environmental and building plan approvals Technical assistance for projects that are at the procurement stage or that are stalled in their implementation Documentation of best practice information
Conditions	<p>The receiving officer must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submit an activity plan in a prescribed format with detailed budgets and time frames on the implementation of projects Submit monthly expenditure reports in accordance with the Division of Revenue Act Obtain a council resolution striving to achieve the measurable outputs in the action plan
Allocation criteria	<p>Allocations are made to category A, B and C municipalities based on capacity constraints and priority needs to implement community facility and infrastructure projects that include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Community facilities – including public parks and recreational spaces, public transport facilities such as bus, taxi stops, ranks and pedestrian links, buildings for government administrative, welfare and social services, trading facilities and infrastructure for lease or development as commercial premises; buildings or structures for community purposes (such as MPCCs, halls or amphitheatres) – in underserved neighbourhoods The design, planning and implementation of township restructuring and development projects that facilitate commercial and social upliftment, through well-considered nodal concentration of investment and community activities Support for well-structured partnerships between municipalities, government service delivery departments and private investors in township property development
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The technical assistance grant assists municipalities in implementing community facility projects that are not presently funded either through the equitable share or other grants and will be managed through the Project Development Fund under the National Treasury vote. The capital grant will be allocated in accordance with the business case demonstrated for each qualifying project
Monitoring system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submission of quarterly reports on support provided to municipalities and the progress made with the implementation of the plan according to the outputs identified Submission of monthly expenditure reports by municipalities as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act
Past performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grant introduced in the 2006/07 financial year
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant will be ongoing to assist municipalities in implementing projects identified above, with a review in 2007/08. The allocation is earmarked for technical assistance and capital grants to municipalities, with the allocations for 2007/08 and 2008/09 being mainly focused on disbursement for capital
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2007/08: R500 million; 2008/09: R1 500 million; 2009/10: R1 650 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers for the capital grant portion will be made in accordance with the requirements of the Division of Revenue Act Transfers for the technical assistance portion will be made through the milestone payment dates as determined by the Project Development Facility in tranches The first transfer will be made on adoption of activity plans and subsequent transfers in accordance with the payment schedule
Responsibilities of the national department	<p>The National Transferring Officer must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Determine the criteria for evaluating requests for technical assistance and capital grants for municipalities Request applications for, and allocate technical assistance and capital grants as appropriate and report in terms of the Division of Revenue Act Ensure that projects submitted for capital funding must demonstrate the inclusion of private sector funding and involvement in the project structure where appropriate Determine the capital allocations for the future MTEF periods
Process for approval of 2008/09 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ongoing review, revision and submission of implementation plans to address weaknesses in financial management The programme is based on municipal implementation plans as reviewed by National Treasury

Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial and Local Government (Vote 5)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To supplement capital finance for <i>basic</i> municipal infrastructure for <i>poor</i> households, micro enterprises and social institutions To provide for new municipal infrastructure and rehabilitation and upgrading of existing ones To eradicate the bucket sanitation system mainly in urban townships
Measurable Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of new households receiving water and sanitation services per annum Number of additional kilometres of roads developed Number of additional sports facilities developed Number of households where the bucket sanitation system has been replaced with an alternative system Number of street lighting provided Number of waste disposal sites developed or upgraded Number of infrastructure completed, cost and type of infrastructure built Number of jobs created using expanded public works guidelines for above outputs
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prioritise residential infrastructure for water, sanitation, refuse removal, streets lighting, solid waste, connector and bulk infrastructure, and other municipal infrastructure like roads, in line with the MIG policy framework and/or other government sector policies established before the start of the municipal financial year Compliance with Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act (2000). Infrastructure investment and delivery must be based on an Integrated Development Plan that provides a medium to long-term framework for sustainable human settlements and is in accordance with the principles of the National Spatial Development Perspective Municipalities must adhere to the labour-intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines Compliance with the Division of Revenue Act, including additional reporting requirements on spending and projects as approved by National Treasury
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Part 5 of Annexure E of the 2007 Division of Revenue bill spells out the MIG formula in detail. The formula incorporates backlog and poverty-weighted data Indicative allocations of portion earmarked for eradication of the bucket sanitation system may change subject to readiness of projects, municipality plans for future years and changes in the cost thereof
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant aims to support infrastructure delivery for provision of basic services, its allocation criteria, (e.g. backlogs on infrastructure) are different from that of the equitable share.
Monitoring system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant requires monitoring of the overall capital budget of municipalities as well as monitoring overall programme implementation. Each sector national or provincial department will be expected to fulfil sectoral monitoring role National and provincial treasuries will monitor municipal capital budgets, and the reporting on spending information Department of Provincial and Local Government will monitor the overall programme implementation
Past performance	<p>2005/2006 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Auditor-General reported as an emphasis that certain municipalities had significant underspending on conditional grants. The expenditure per municipality as reflected in annexure 1E has not been audited due to the difference in financial years <p>2005/06 service delivery</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Division of Revenue Act 2 of 2006, Chapter 4 section 26 (2) (b) requires that municipalities submit a quarterly performance report to the dplg within 30 days after the end of each quarter. Sector departments need to verify information. The cumulative households benefited from MIG by end June 2006: Water (495 561), Sanitation (243 187), Storm Water (71 057), Solid Waste (230 891) 7 547km of roads developed 1 331 SMMEs utilised in the implementation of MIG projects and 19 836 836 person days of employment have been created through labour intensive activities up to June 2006
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The programme will continue up to 2013 subject to availability of funding whilst the bucket system ends in December 2007
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2007/08: R7 549 million; 2008/09: R8 053 million; 2009/10: R9 130 million R1 billion has been ring-fenced in 2007/08 to fast track the eradication of bucket sanitation SMIF allocations are phased out, R68 million is top sliced to deal with commitments for 2007/08 and R50 million in 2008/09
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in terms of the Division of Revenue Act
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> dplg – Administer the municipal infrastructure grant and co-ordinating Municipal Infrastructure Task Team meetings DWAF –support and monitor municipalities to prepare and implement Water Services Development Plans (WSDP's) and monitor progress on water and sanitation budgets

Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Department of Public Works to monitor compliance with the EPWP• National Treasury and Provincial Treasuries – ensure receipt of budgets of municipalities and monitoring of spending trends in terms of MFMA• Sports and Recreation SA to play an advocacy role and assist the municipalities with planning of sports and recreation facilities and monitor implementation
Process for approval of 2008 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The receiving officer of a Municipal Infrastructure Grant must by 01 August 2007, submit all the project registrations forms for the projects to be implemented in 2008/09 financial year to the National Transferring Officer.• The receiving officer must submit to the transferring officer by 31 October 2007 the detail project implementation plan of all the projects to be implemented in the 2008/09 financial year. Such details should include timelines regarding project designs, initiation of procurement, and EIA approvals.• Final allocations to be submitted to the National Treasury by 31 October 2008

Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)	
Transferring Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial and Local Government (Vote 5)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To assist municipalities in building in-house capacity to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000
Measurable Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Local Economic Development and Spatial Development <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of municipalities that submitted Spatial Development Frameworks, LED strategies, procedures and policies Number of municipalities that developed holistic customer care (billing) systems and specific revenue enhancement initiatives Financial Viability <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of municipalities that developed municipal rates policies and compiled valuation rolls in terms of Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 Institutional Transformation and development <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implementation of Performance Management Systems Review of IDPs and alignment with Budgets and Provincial Growth & Development Strategies Skills development Good Governance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support rendered to Ward Committee Systems and promotion of Public Participation
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submission of signed (only Municipal Manager) activity plan in a prescribed format with detailed budgets and time frames on the implementation of prioritised measurable outputs Submission of monthly expenditure reports in accordance with the Division of Revenue Act The next two financial years allocations (2007/08 and 2008/09) will be reviewed and be based on performance of the municipality and development of project consolidate
Allocation Criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations are made to Districts, selected category A and B municipalities based on capacity and priority needs of the municipalities
Reasons not incorporated in Equitable Share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant assists municipalities in implementing Local Government Legislation
Monitoring system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Submission of quarterly reports on support provided to municipalities and the progress made with the implementation of the activity plan according to the outputs identified Submission of monthly expenditure reports by municipalities as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act
Past Performance	<p>2005/2006 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Auditor-General reported as an emphasis of matter that certain municipalities had significant underspending on conditional grants and that expenditure per municipality has not been audited due to the difference in financial years <p>2005/06 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support for the compilation of annual financial statements (AFS) was provided to 113 municipalities Technical support was provided to 40 municipalities through Project Consolidate: AFS/GAMAP project 39 out of 46 (85%) PIMS centres have assisted with the development of municipal IDPs for the 2006/07 financial year PIMS centres have coordinated the alignment of IDPs, PMS and budgets in municipalities
Projected Life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The grant will be on-going to assist municipalities to implement systems required by local government legislation
2007 MTEF allocation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> R200 million in each of the 2007/08, 2008/09 and 2009/10 financial years
Payment Schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers will be made in accordance with the payment schedule as stipulated in sections 33 to 36 of the Division of Revenue Act
Responsibilities by national department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring of expenditure, compliance with the Division of Revenue Act Carry out duties and responsibilities of the Transferring National Officer as stipulated by the Division of Revenue Act Submission of annual performance plans to SCOF and NCOP
Process for approval of 2008/09 MTEF Allocations	<p>The dplg to align its business planning process as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs to municipalities by 30 October 2007 Submission of business/activity plans by municipalities by 30 November 2007

Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport (Vote 33)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide for accelerated planning, establishment, construction and improvement of new and existing public transport and non-motorised transport infrastructure and systems
Outcome indicators	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An improved level of service for public transport users • Adequate infrastructure and operations available for the successful hosting of the 2010 event
Measurable Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improved public transport facilities, construction of access roads, airport- city links, public transport priority lanes, bus stops, taxi ranks, rail systems transport plans, bicycle lanes, pedestrian lanes, signage, shelters, coaches IT solution throughout the country • Sufficient infrastructure and operators to meet the needs of the 2010 FIFA World Cup • Proper funding framework for PTIS developed and approved • Funding allocations made available and transferred to the Host Cities, for implementation • Developing and implementing monitoring and evaluation procedures for implementation progress, and intervention, where appropriate
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Authorities had to submit Priority Statements by end of July 2006 • Projects related to new or improved infrastructure have to conform to EPWP directives and guidelines • There should be service level agreement between the transferor and the recipient • Only qualified professionals should be used to execute the projects • BEE guidelines and directives of government should be applied where applicable • Progress reports should be submitted to the Department of Transport on a quarterly basis
Allocation criteria	<p>Projects shall be evaluated on the extent to which they:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meet the dual objective of long term mobility and support for 2010 FIFA World Cup • Prioritise public over private transport • Able to improve public transport infrastructure, systems, operations and non- motorized transport • Reinforce public transport policies
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This is a specific purpose grant with objectives and distribution criteria different from that of the equitable Share
Monitoring system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Detailed quarterly reports must be submitted by recipients
Past performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R241,7 million was transferred during the 2005/06 financial year. The infrastructure projects are still underway, at varying stages in the different municipalities
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The fund is permanently created, with an initial, specific focus on projects linked to the 2010 FIFA World Cup
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2007/08: R1 174 million • 2008/09: R3 170 million • 2009/10: R2 325 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Quarterly payments
Responsibilities of the national department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide the overall vision and guidance for public transport restructuring and reform • Disbursement, and monitoring of allocated funds, as the National Transferring Department • Provide the necessary assistance to Host Cities, to ensure the 2010 transport guarantees are met
Process for approval of 2008/09 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The project evaluation and allocation criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2007

Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To eradicate the water supply and sanitation backlog of all clinics by 2008 and that of all schools by 2009
Measurable Outputs	<p>The grant has the following targets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 465 Clinics supplied with basic sanitation facility by 2008/09 719 clinics supplied with water supply by 2008/09 170 schools supplied with safe water and sanitation facility
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provincial schools and clinic water and sanitation implementation plans submitted to DWAF by end March 2007 Quarterly cashflows and projections and reports presented to provincial and national coordination and management structures Technical reports developed and assessed by provincial management structures Operation and maintenance plans must be incorporated
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schools and clinics without any form of water services facilities should be prioritised All clinics per province to be covered within 2007/8 financial year Provincial allocation be determined proportional to backlog
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specific focus on meeting 2008 target for clinics requires ring fenced budget and dedicated focus Fostering the prioritisation of water services to schools to eradicate backlog by December 2009
Monitoring system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DWAF submits quarterly reports to national coordination structure on expenditure and physical progress DWAF submits expenditure and physical progress reports monthly to provincial coordinating and management structures National transferring officer, National Treasury will monitor the capital budgets, and reporting on expenditure National and provincial Departments of Education and Health will fulfil sector monitoring roles
Past performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant introduced in 2007/08
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2007/08 to 2009/10
MTEF allocations (R000s)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2007/08: R105 million; 2008/09: R210 million; 2009/10: R350 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quarterly instalments Quarterly reviews and movement of funds to fast moving provinces
Responsibilities of the national department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> National Framework for water services to schools and clinics to be developed by DWAF, Department of Education and Department of Health DWAF manage water services budget, implement and report to relevant structures Department of Education and Department of Health reconfirm needs and supply information to DWAF by March 2007 DWAF, Department of Education and Department of Health support provinces in planning
Process for approval of 2008/09 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Technical reports (business plans) submitted to DWAF prior to implementation

Bulk Infrastructure Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To develop regional bulk infrastructure for water supply to supplement water treatment works at resource development and link such water resource development with the local bulk and local distribution networks on a regional basis cutting across several local municipal boundaries. In the case of sanitation to supplement regional bulk collection as well as regional waste water treatment works
Measurable Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of project plans finalised for several regional bulk projects Number of funding arrangements in place for the funding of the social component of projects, and implementation started on a number of regional bulk networks, mostly in rural areas Number of projects completed Number of people or households being served due to a new regional bulk system
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The emphasis is only on the social component of regional bulk water and sanitation services A clear perspective on the user profile must be provided (social and economic) The need for a bulk solution must be confirmed and accepted Proposed project must be implementation ready. All preparatory work must be completed and approved Financing plan with associated/co-funding options and agreements must be in place No duplication of funding will be allowed (e.g. MIG) Ownership and commitment for sustainable management must be proven Priority in terms of national and sector objectives must be motivated Due to the uniqueness and individuality of each case, nominated proposal will be assessed on merit and associated motivation – no blanket allocation to be made In the case of internal bulk, all funding requests must be preceded and accompanied by an acceptable asset management plan All projects must be aligned with and referenced to the IDP (and WSDP). Such alignment will be confirmed by the feasibility studies and checked by the project assessment panel
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allocations are made on a project basis and must take into account the conditions listed above
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a specific capital grant with objectives and criteria different from that of the equitable share Regional bulk projects will be closely linked to water resource development which is a national competency
Monitoring system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quarterly reports Annual report Quarterly visits to projects
Past performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant introduced in 2007/08
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> There is a huge backlog for regional bulk infrastructure and further studies will indicate the full extend of the need. At this stage it is estimated to continue beyond 10 years depending on future financing levels
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2007/08: R300 million; 2008/09: R450 million and 2009/10: R650 million
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made in terms of the Division of Revenue Act
Responsibilities of the national department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Detailed information on the selection criteria as well as the conditions Monitoring of implementation by Water Services Institutions (municipalities or water boards) Direct implementing where capacity gaps exist
Process for approval of 2008/09 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Business plans for each new project planned to commence in 2007/08 must be submitted to the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry by 28 February 2007 Business plans to be evaluated and approval for implementation approved by DWAF before 1 April 2007 National Treasury and dplg will be consulted during the process of business plans evaluation

Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Affairs and Forestry (Vote 34)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To subsidise water schemes owned and/or operated by the department or by other agencies on behalf of the department and transfer these to local government
Measurable Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This grant is used to fund over 318 water schemes and 1 348 rudimentary schemes and 7 482 staff involved with operations. Both the schemes and the appropriate staff are to be transferred to 54 municipalities. The key measurable output is on the speed and success of effecting such transfers to municipalities Operating outputs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operation of water services schemes and improved revenue collection All transfer agreements signed and formalised by 31 March 2007 Successful transfer of all appropriate staff, budgets and schemes to municipalities by 31 March 2007 Transfer outputs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schemes refurbished to standards outlined in terms of the agreed policy framework Sustainability assessments completed per scheme or group of schemes to be transferred Water Services Authority/Provider has developed sufficient capacity in line with funding requirements Cost recovery plan in place to support the sustainability of schemes
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The operating and transfer subsidy is a grant in kind until the effective date of transfer. The operating subsidy (grant-in-kind) will cover staff related costs (HR component), the direct operating and maintenance costs (O component), the refurbishment costs and will facilitate the transfer of schemes All receiving municipalities and providers will be required to conclude formal transfer agreements where the latest effective date of transfer is 31 March 2007 The necessary capacity must be in place in the receiving institution for the implementation of the conditional grant 2007/08 – All transfer agreements concluded. Receiving institutions receive 100 per cent of the O component and 100 per cent of the HR component 2008/09 – receiving institutions still receive 100 per cent for O&M and HR components 2009/10 – 2011/12 – incorporation into the local government equitable share
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Basic allocation per Water Services Authority in accordance with the operational requirements identified and agreed to in transfer agreements
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To facilitate the transfer of schemes to Water Service Authorities/Providers, following which funds will be incorporated into the local government equitable share
Monitoring system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A comprehensive information and monitoring and evaluation system has been developed and is being implemented Submission of monthly expenditure report as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act
Past performance	<p>2005/06 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> There were no specific comments on the Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy with regards to the 2005/06 financial year <p>2005/06 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Progress can be summarised as follows: 43 agreements signed, 1 841 staff transferred, and 232 schemes with a total asset value of approximating R4 680 million transferred. The department conducted a joint study with dplg outlining the process of transferring over 300 water schemes with their staff to 54 municipalities
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The transfer of assets to be completed by 31 March 2007 and the transfer of appropriate staff to be completed by 31 March 2008. DWAF to continue to monitor implementation of conditional grants to the end of 2011/12
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Direct transfer to municipalities: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R550 million for 2007/08, R600 million for 2008/09 and R462 million for 2009/10 financial years Indirect transfers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R490 million for 2007/08, R531 million for 2008/09 million and R393 million for 2009/10 financial year Allocations to be reclassified in the Adjustment Budget upon conclusion of transfer agreements
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The payments will be made on a quarterly basis as agreed to in the transfer agreement for each specific scheme/municipality
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Detailed information on the allocation formula and data used, and on monitoring system, to be submitted with SCOF in NCOP during the Division of Revenue hearings or as agreed Submission of quarterly performance (i.e. outputs) reports with a quarter lag to SCOF in NCOP
Process for approval of 2008/09 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All transfer agreements signed and formalised by 31 March 2008

National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minerals and Energy (Vote 29)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To implement the Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply
Measurable Output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The number of connections to households, schools and clinics per annum Progress on reduction of electrification backlogs Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipalities must contractually undertake to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Account for the allocated funds on a monthly basis by the 10th of every month Pass all benefits to end-customers Not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification Ring-fence funds transferred Adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets Ring-fence electricity function Reflect all assets created under the Integrated National Electrification Program (INEP) on the municipal asset register; this is to assist the process for the formation of the REDS. Safely operate and maintain the infrastructure <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adhere to the labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles, etc. Register the Master Plans for bulk infrastructure in terms of the INEP framework and to abide by the directives of the Department regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure. This is to maximize the economies of scale in the creation of bulk infrastructure affecting more than one municipality. Use INEP funds for the refurbishment of critical infrastructure, only upon submission of a project plan which must be approved under a framework to be regulated by the Department
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Applications from licensed municipal distributors based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> High backlog Rural bias Integration with other programmes such as URP, ISRD, other infrastructure programmes like RDP housing, etc. Ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance The requirements to furnish appropriate documentation, approved tariffs, ring-fenced functions The financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks Effective credit control policies Consultation with communities in terms of IDP process Ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked Infrastructure which is in a state of disrepair, unsafe and which adversely affects the quality of supply (blackouts and brownouts) Objectives related to Project Consolidate (revenue enhancement, asset protection, local economic development and contribution to job creation)
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the Integrated National Electrification Programme
Monitoring system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly reports in accordance with PFMA and Division of Revenue Act together with a technical audit process
Past performance	<p>2005/06 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> There were no specific comments on the INEP with regards to the 2005/6 financial year The department's 2005/06 annual report contains a detailed explanation of grant outcomes <p>2005/06 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For 2005/06 44 364 households and 49 schools were connected with a total expenditure of R 313 million
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Until the inception of the Regional Electricity Distributors
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Direct transfers to municipalities <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R468 million for 2007/08, R596 million for 2008/09, R897 million for the 2009/10 financial year
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made monthly based on pre-agreed plans, requests for funds and cash flows
Responsibilities of the national department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Department report to SCOF on audited outcomes for 2006/07, identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit. Also to report on outputs achieved in 2006/07 Detailed information on the allocation formula and data used and on monitoring system, to be submitted to SCOF in NCOP during the hearings on the Division of Revenue Bill or as agreed

National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Submission of quarterly performance (outputs) reports with a quarterly lag to SCOF in NCOP
Process for approval of 2008/09 MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The distribution mechanism/ criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2007

National Electrification Programme (allocation in-kind) Grant	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minerals and Energy (Vote 29)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To implement the Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation of electrification infrastructure
Measurable Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The number of connections to households, schools and clinics per annum Progress on reduction of electrification backlog Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eskom must contractually undertake to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Account for the allocated funds on a monthly basis by the 10th of every month Pass all benefits to end-customers Not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification Adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets Reflect all assets created under the Integrated National Electrification Program (INEP) separately from the Eskom asset register; this is to assist the process for the formation of the REDS Safely operate and maintain the infrastructure Adhere to the labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles, etc. Register the Master Plans for bulk infrastructure in terms of the INEP framework and to abide by the directives of the Department regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure. This is to maximize the economies of scale in the creation of bulk infrastructure affecting more than one municipality
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Applications from Eskom based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> High backlog Rural bias Integration with other programmes such as URP, ISRD, other infrastructure programmes like RDP housing, etc. Ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance The requirements to furnish appropriate documentation, approved tariffs, ring-fenced functions The financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks Effective credit control policies Consultation with communities in terms of IDP process Ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked Objectives related to Project Consolidate (revenue enhancement, asset protection, local economic development and contribution to job creation)
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the Integrated National Electrification Programme
Monitoring system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly reports in accordance with PFMA and Division of Revenue Act together with a technical audit process
Past performance	<p>2005/06 audited financial outcome</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> There were no specific comments on the INEP with regards to the 2005/06 financial year The department's 2005/06 annual report contains a detail explanation of grant outcomes <p>2005/06 service delivery performance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For 2005/06, 107 410 households and 477 schools were connected with a total expenditure of R783,5 million
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Until the inception of the Regional Electricity Distributors
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indirect transfers: R973 million for 2007/08; R1 151 million for 2008/09 and R1 421 million for the 2009/10 financial year
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made monthly based on pre-agreed plans and cash flows
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Department report to SCOF on audited outcomes for 2005/06, identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit. Also to report on outputs achieved in the 2006/07 financial year Submission of quarterly performance (outputs) reports with a quarterly lag to SCOF in NCOP
Process for approval of 2008/09 business plans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The distribution mechanism/criteria to be finalised by 31 October 2007

Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (allocation in-kind)	
Transferring department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minerals and Energy (Vote 29)
Purpose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To implement the Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to Eskom in order to address the electrification backlog of schools and clinics
Measurable Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The number of schools and clinics connected per annum Progress on reduction of the electrification backlog in schools and clinics Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eskom must contractually undertake to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Account for the allocated funds on a monthly basis by the 10th of every month Pass all benefits to end-customers Not utilise the fund for any purpose other than electrification Adhere to the approved electrification programme and agreed cash flow budgets Reflect all assets created under the Integrated National Electrification Program (INEP) separately from the Eskom asset register; this is to assist the process for the formation of the REDS Safely operate and maintain the infrastructure Adhere to the labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, planting of poles, etc. Register the Master Plans for bulk infrastructure in terms of the INEP framework and to abide by the directives of the Department regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk infrastructure. This is to maximize the economies of scale in the creation of bulk infrastructure affecting more than one municipality
Allocation criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Applications from Eskom based on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> High backlog Rural bias Integration with other programmes such as URP, ISRD, other infrastructure programmes like RDP housing, etc. Ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance The requirements to furnish appropriate documentation, approved tariffs, ring-fenced functions The financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity, to expand and maintain the networks Effective credit control policies Consultation with communities in terms of IDP process Ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked Objectives related to Project Consolidate (revenue enhancement, asset protection, local economic development and contribution to job creation)
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a specific conditional capital transfer in support of the backlogs in the electrification of schools and clinics programme
Monitoring mechanisms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monthly reports in accordance with PFMA and Division of Revenue Act together with a technical audit process
Past performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> New grant
Projected life	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is a three-year conditional grant
MTEF allocations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indirect transfers: R45 million for 2007/08; R90 million for 2008/09 and R150 million for the 2009/10 financial year
Payment schedule	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transfers are made monthly based on pre-agreed plans and cash flows
Responsibilities of the National Department	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Department report to SCOF on audited outcomes identifying any corrective steps to be taken on any problems with this grant identified during audit Submission of quarterly performance (outputs) reports with a quarterly lag to SCOF in NCOP

2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development Grant	
Transferring department	• Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 18)
Purpose	• To fund the design and construction of new designated stadiums or the design and upgrading of designated existing stadiums and supporting bulk services infrastructure (such as bulk water, sanitation and electricity infrastructure) in the World Cup Host Cities
Measurable Outputs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Appropriately resourced divisions in Host City municipal offices to undertake large multi-faceted stadium development projects and contract management as required for the 2010 FIFA World Cup and thereafter • Project management units in place and functioning in Host City municipal offices • 30 000 short-term jobs created and 10 000 long-term jobs created • Ensure timely disbursement of the 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development funds in line with the milestone payment schedule with appropriate monitoring and control mechanisms • Funds conversion rate to fixed asset (monitor disbursement of funds from National Department to Host City) • Construction contract monthly milestone achievement progress reports • Five new stadiums constructed and completed for the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition • Five existing stadiums upgraded for the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition
Conditions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The project and funding must be approved by the municipal Council in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act • The allocation must be used for the following, subject to the specific maximum amounts allocated for each component: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ the construction of a new stadium or the upgrading of an existing stadium designated by the transferring national officer in consultation with the receiving municipality ▪ the provision and installation of bulk service infrastructure to ensure a functional stadium for the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition and thereafter to the amount indicated in Schedule 6; and ▪ transaction advisory cost • The municipality must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ ensure that the stadium is constructed or upgraded for the 2010 FIFA World Cup competition to agreed specifications and costs ▪ enter into a construction contract with a qualified construction company in accordance with its supply chain management policy. The construction contract must be consistent with best practice and, specifically require the contractor to have insurance commensurate with the risks associated with the construction and provide indemnities and guarantees in respect of the structure ▪ appoint and retain a dedicated project manager for the duration of the project, that is responsible for managing the performance of the construction company in accordance with the construction contract ▪ ring-fence funds transferred to the municipality's primary bank account and interest thereon in a separate dedicated 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadium secondary account ▪ annually submit a detailed project plan to the national transferring officer by 1 April, which project plan must provide for separate cost centres for professional fees, the stadium, bulk services infrastructure and overlay
Allocation criteria	• Grant allocated based on projected funding requirements of World Cup Host Cities
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• The conditional allocation is made for specific sports facilities to be constructed or upgraded by designated World Cup Host Cities for the 2010 FIFA World Cup
Monitoring system	• Submission of monthly expenditure reports by municipalities as stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act
Past performance	• Grant introduced in later half of 2006/07 financial year. R 600 million transferred to Sport and Recreation South Africa in 2006/07 for disbursement to Host Cities to commence construction of stadiums
Projected life	• 2007/08 to 2009/10
MTEF allocations (R000s)	• 2007/08: R2 700 million; 2008/09: R3 800 million; 2009/10: R1 300 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers will be made in accordance with the requirements of the Division of Revenue Act
Responsibilities of the national department	• As provided for in the Division of Revenue Act

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Publications: Tel: (012) 334-4508, 334-4509, 334-4510
Advertisements: Tel: (012) 334-4673, 334-4674, 334-4504
Subscriptions: Tel: (012) 334-4735, 334-4736, 334-4737
Cape Town Branch: Tel: (021) 465-7531

Gedruk deur en verkrygbaar by die Staatsdrukker, Bosmanstraat, Privaatsak X85, Pretoria, 0001
Publikasies: Tel: (012) 334-4508, 334-4509, 334-4510
Advertensies: Tel: (012) 334-4673, 334-4674, 334-4504
Subskripsies: Tel: (012) 334-4735, 334-4736, 334-4737
Kaapstad-tak: Tel: (021) 465-7531